

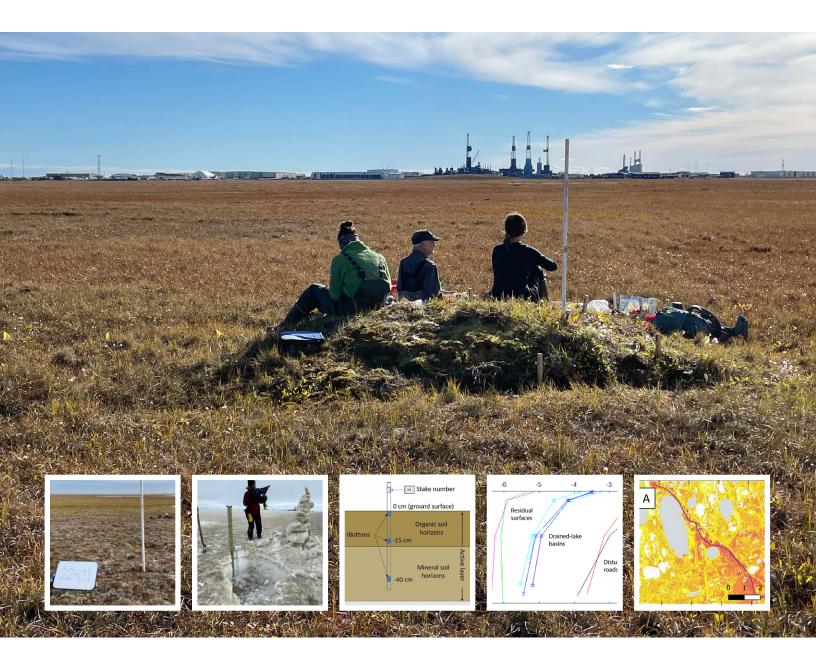
ALASKA GEOBOTANY CENTER DATA REPORT

AGC 23-02

NATURAL ICE-RICH PERMAFROST OBSERVATORY PRUDHOE BAY, ALASKA: 2022 FIELD ACTIVITIES

DONALD A. WALKER, HELENA BERGSTEDT, AMY L. BREEN, RONALD DAANEN, OLIVIA HOBGOOD, BENJAMIN M. JONES, ANJA KADE, MIKHAIL KANEVSKIY, ANNA KUČEROVÁ, ANNA K. LILJEDAHL, ELIOS MANOS, DMITRY J. NICOLSKY, JANA L. PEIRCE, MARTHA K. RAYNOLDS, VLADIMIR E. ROMANOVSKY, SERGEI RYBAKOV, YURI L. SHUR, EMILY WATSON-COOK, CHANDI WITHARANA

EDITED BY D. A. WALKER AND J. L. PEIRCE





MARCH 2023



54

INSTITUTE OF ARCTIC BIOLOGY, UNIVERSITY OF ALASKA FAIRBANKS

NATURAL ICE-RICH PERMAFROST OBSERVATORY PRUDHOE BAY, ALASKA: 2022 FIELD ACTIVITIES

ALASKA GEOBOTANY CENTER DATA REPORT 23-02 :: MARCH 2023

| Edited by | |
|------------------------------|--------|
| DONALD A. WALKER AND JANA L. | PEIRCE |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Acknowledgments | ii |
|---|---|------------|
| | Contributors | <i>iii</i> |
| | Preface | iv |
| 1 | The Prudhoe Bay region and the main NNA-IRPS study area | |
| | 1.1 NIRPO site | 1 |
| 2 | 2022 Field Season | |
| | 2.1 Vegetation studies | 5 |
| | 2.2 Snow survey | 13 |
| | 2.3 Soil-temperature loggers | 16 |
| | 2.4 Thaw depths, water depths, and vegetation heights | 16 |
| | 2.5 Greenhouse gas fluxes | 17 |
| | 2.6 Permafrost studies | 21 |
| | 2.7 Remote-sensing studies | 30 |
| 3 | Summary of accomplishments and observations of the 2022 studies and future directions | • |
| | 3.1 The NIRPO research area | 36 |
| | 3.2 Vegetation studies | 36 |
| | 3.3 Permafrost | 37 |
| | 3.4 Remote sensing | 38 |
| | 3.5 Future directions and synthesis | 39 |
| 4 | References | 40 |
| | Appendices | 43 |



Funding acknowledgment

Principal funding for this research is provided by the National Science Foundation (NSF) *Navigationg the New Arctic: Landscape evolution and adapting to change in Ice-Rich Permafrost Systems (NNA-IRPS)* project (RISE Award 1928237). The participation of several team members was supported by additional funding, including NSF awards to Yuri Shur and Mikhail Kanevskiy (OPP Award 1820883); Vladimir Romanovsky and Dmitry Nicolsky (OPP Award 1832238, RISE Award 1927708); Ben Jones and colleagues (OPP Award 1806213); Anna Liljedahl and colleagues (RISE Awards 1927723 and 2052107); and through an intern scholarship from Masaryk University, Czechia, to Anna Kučerová. Logistic support was provided by the Battelle Arctic Research Operations office in Fairbanks and the Institute of Arctic Biology, University of Alaska Fairbanks.

How to cite this volume

Walker, D. A. and J. L. Peirce (editors). 2023. Natural Ice-Rich Permafrost Observatory, Prudhoe Bay, Alaska: 2022 field activities. AGC 23-02 Data Report. Alaska Geobotany Center, Institute of Arctic Biology, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, AK, USA.

On the cover

Lunch on a bird mound along Transet 8 at the NIRPO site, Prudhoe Bay Oilfield (credit: A.L. Breen). **Inset figures from left:** 2022 vegetation studies, see p. 5 (credit: A.L. Breen); snow survey, see p. 13 (credit: A.L. Breen); soil temperature loggers, see p. 16 (credit: D.A. Walker); near-surface permafrost temperatures, see p. 21 (credit: D.J. Nicolsky); remote sensing of dust impacts, see p. 31 (credit: H. Bergstedt).



CONTRIBUTORS

HELENA BERGSTEDT, PHD

b.geos GmbH, Korneburg, Austria

AMY L. BREEN, PHD

Alaska Geobotany Center, Institute of Arctic Biology & International Arctic Research Center, University of Alaska Fairbanks

RONALD P. DAANEN, PHD

Division of Geological & Geophysical Surveys, Department of Natural Resources, State of Alaska

OLIVIA HOBGOOD

Alaska Geobotany Center, Institute of Arctic Biology & Department of Biology and Wildlife, University of Alaska Fairbanks

BENJAMIN M. JONES, PHD

Water Environmental Research Center, Institute of Northern Engineering, University of Alaska Fairbanks

ANJA N. KADE, PHD

Alaska Geobotany Center, Institute of Arctic Biology & Department of Biology and Wildlife, University of Alaska Fairbanks

MIKHAIL KANEVSKIY, PHD

Water Environmental Research Center, Institute of Northern Engineering, University of Alaska Fairbanks

ANNA KUČEROVÁ

Department of Botany and Zoology, Masaryk University, Brno, Czech Republic

ANNA K. LILJEDAHL, PHD

Woodwell Climate Research Center, Falmouth, Massachusetts

ELIAS MANOS

Department of Geography, University of Connecticut

DMITRY J. NICOLSKY, PHD

Permafrost Laboratory, Geophysical Institute, University of Alaska Fairbanks

JANA L. PEIRCE

Alaska Geobotany Center, Institute of Arctic Biology, University of Alaska Fairbanks

MARTHA K. RAYNOLDS, PHD

Alaska Geobotany Center, Institute of Arctic Biology, University of Alaska Fairbanks

VLADIMIR E. ROMANOVSKY, PHD

Permafrost Laboratory, Geophysical Institute, University of Alaska Fairbanks (Emeritus)

SERGEI RYBAKOV

Department of Geosciences, University of Alaska Fairbanks

YURI L. SHUR, PHD, PE

Water Environmental Research Center, Institute of Northern Engineering & Department of Civil, Geological, and Environmental Engineering, University of Alaska Fairbanks

DONALD A. WALKER, PHD

Alaska Geobotany Center, Institute of Arctic Biology & Department of Biology and Wildlife, University of Alaska Fairbanks

EMILY WATSON-COOK

Alaska Geobotany Center, Institute of Arctic Biology & Department of Biology and Wildlife, University of Alaska Fairbanks

CHANDI WITHARANA, PHD

Department of Natural Resources & The Environment, University of Connecticut

Preface

The National Science Foundation's Navigating the New Arctic (NNA) initiative is conducting fundamental convergence research across the social, natural, and built environments to inform our understanding of Arctic change at local to global scales.

The NNA project Landscape evolution and adapting to change in Ice-Rich Permafrost Systems (NNA-IRPS) is examinging the cumulative impacts of climate change and infrastructure in the Prudhoe Bay region and Point Lay, Alaska. The umbrella research questions are:

- How are climate change and infrastructure affecting ice-rich permafrost systems (IRPSs)?
- What roles do ecosystems play in the development and degradation of ice-rich permafrost?
- How can people and their infrastructure adapt to changing ice-rich permafrost?

This report focuses on the 2022 field season at Prudhoe Bay, where the main objectives were to: (1) continue to establish a new Natural Ice-Rich Permafrost Observatory (NIRPO), and (2) conduct baseline observations of permafrost, hydrology, vegetation, climate, snow, and trace-gas fluxes at the NIRPO and other sites that are part of the NNA-IRPS cluster of research sites.

The information from these studies is summarized in four sections of this report:

- 1. Descriptions of the study areas
- 2. Descriptions of the 2022 field studies divided into seven subsections
- 3. Summary of accomplishments and future directions
- 4. Appendices containing the field data

The Prudhoe Bay region and the main NNA-IRPS study areas

D.A. Walker and Martha Raynolds

The Prudhoe Bay Oilfield (PBO) was the first major oilfield discovered on Alaska's North Slope. It is now part of the largest industrial complex in the North American Arctic. Its history, geo-ecology, and cumulative impacts of development have been described in several publications (e.g., Brown 1975; Walker 1985, Walker et al. 1980, 1987, 2014, 2022a; Rawlinson 1993; Truett and Johnson 2000; National Research Council 2003; Jorgenson 2011; Raynolds et al. 2014).

The main NNA-IRPS research area (Figure 1) contains the Natural Ice-Rich Permafrost Observatory (NIRPO) and several other long-term permafrost research sites near Deadhorse, including Vladimir Romanovsky's Deadhorse station (Romanovsky and Osterkamp 1995), the Jorgenson site (Jorgenson et al. 2015, Kanevskiy et al. 2017, Koch et al. 2018, Wickland et al. 2020), and the Colleen and Airport roadside sites (Walker et al. 2015, 2016, 2018, 2022a; Kanevskiy et al. 2022) (Figure 1b).

1.1 NIRPO site

The NIRPO site (Figures 2 and 3) is relatively isolated from most infrastructure-related impacts and provides a relatively undisturbed landscape to compare with the disturbed landscapes at the Colleen and Airport sites. Although most changes to the vegetation

Figure 1. a. The eastern portion of the Prudhoe Bay oilfield showing study areas of the NNA-IRPS project. A, B, and C are areas of concentrated development where detailed geo-ecological and historical changes have been mapped (Walker et al. 1987, 2014; National Research Council 2003; Raynolds et al. 2014). **b.** Detail of the main NNA-NIRPO study area. Most field research during 2022 was conducted at the Colleen, NIRPO, Jorgenson and Airport sites. Climate and permafrost borehole temperature data were from the Romanovsky Deadhorse station and the Deadhorse Airport. Ice-wedge degradation studies were conducted at all sites including the Erosion and Culvert sites. (Credit: D.A. Walker, Basemap: Google Earth)



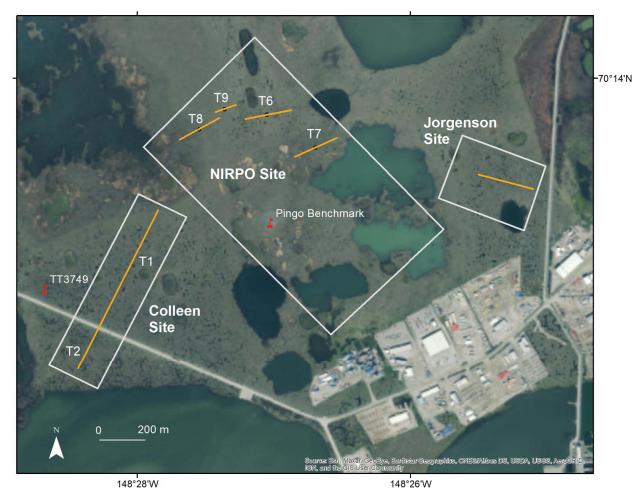


Figure 2. The Colleen, NIRPO, and Jorgenson sites and research transects at each site. Transects T3, T4, and T5 are located at the Airport site (Figure 1b). See Walker et al. 2016 for Airport site details. (Credit: M.K. Raynolds. Basemap: North Slope Borough, Maxar / ESRI)

and landforms at the NIRPO site are associated with climate change, there are also impacts that occur widely throughout the PBO, including vehicle trails from past seismic operations and other off-road activities, low levels of road dust from the PBO road network, and atmospheric emissions from industrial activities (Walker et al. 2022a).

In 2022, boundaries of the NIRPO site included four transects, a small pingo, several small lakes, and wetlands in the vicinity of the pingo (Figure 2).

Transect T6 (200 m) (Figure 3a) is on a surface with no evidence of having been affected by thaw lake processes. The surficial geology has been mapped as Quaternary-Period alluvial-plain sand and gravel deposits (Qsg, Rawlinson 1993). The patterned-ground features are mainly well-developed transitional and high-centered polygons with many thermokarst ponds.

Transect T7 (200 m) (Figure 3b) is in a complex drained-lake basin, where the surficial geology is mapped as Ice-Rich Thaw-Lake Deposits (Qti). The

east end of T7 is in an area with low-centered polygons and thermokarst features. The west end of T7 is a complex wetland with disjunct polygons and shallow ponds with marl-covered pond bottoms.

Transect T8 (200 m) (Figure 3c) is in a young, drained thaw-lake basin. The east end of T8 is in a somewhat older portion where the surficial geology has been mapped as Ice-Rich Thaw-Lake Deposits (Qti), which has disjunct ice-wedge-polygon features. The west end of T8 is on younger Thaw-Lake Deposits (Qt) with flat wet generally featureless terrain.

Transect T9 (100-m) (Figure 3d) crosses the boundary of the same drained thaw-lake basin that contains T8. The east end is outside of the drained lake basin on a low lake margin with surficial geology mapped as Alluvial-Plain Deposits (Qsg). The surface features include well-drained high-centered polygons and infrequent ice-wedge thermokarst ponds. The west end of T9 is on Ice-Rich Thaw-Lake Deposits (Qti) with weakly developed low-centered ice-wedge polygons.

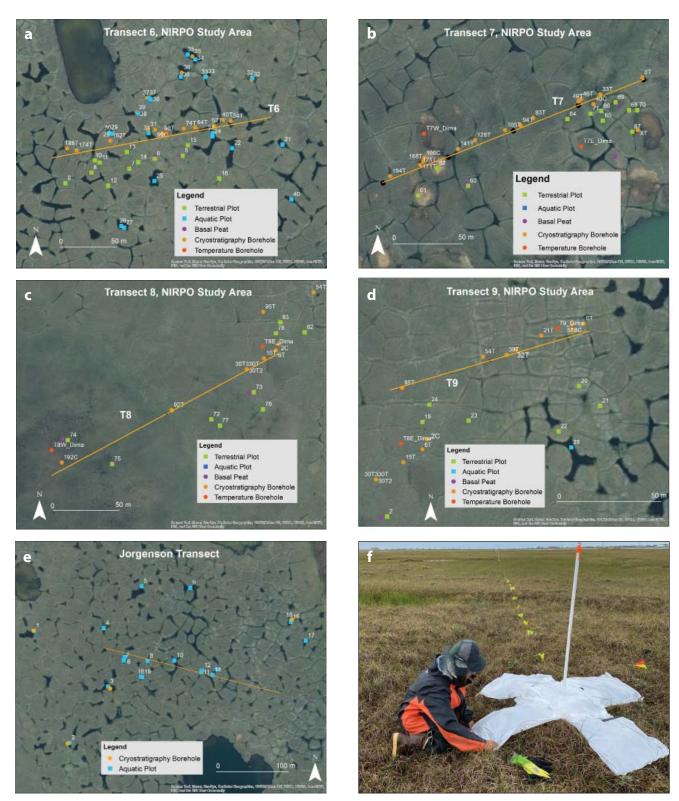


Figure 3. NIRPO and Jorgenson transects and study plots. *a-e.* NIRPO transects T6–T9 and the Jorgenson transect with the locations of terrestrial and aquatic vegetation plots, basal peat samples, cryostratigraphy boreholes, and temperature boreholes sampled in 2021. Note: Terrestrial and aquatic plot numbers are abbreviated on the maps. Plot numbers on field markers and cited elsewhere in this report include a prefix starting with the last two digits of the year of sampling, e.g. 21-___ for terrestrial plots and 21A-___ for aquatic plots established in 2021. (Credits: M.K. Raynolds. Basemap: North Slope Borough, Maxar / ESRI). *f.* The east end of transect T8 with large "X" marking the location for aerial surveys. The pin flags spaced at 1-m intervals along the transect are for monitoring thaw depths, water depths, vegetation type, spectral characteristics, and other site and vegetation factors. (Credit: J.L. Peirce, IMG 4283)

4

Photographs of typical terrain along each transect are in AGC 22-01 (Figures 23–26 in Walker et al. 2022b).

Data collected in 2021 at or near plots along transects T6–T9 included:

- Vegetation surveys in 35 terrestrial plots (Figures 3a–d, green squares)
- Vegetation surveys in 39 aquatic plots along transect T6 and the Jorgenson Transect (Figures 3a and 3e, blue squares)
- Trace-gas flux measurements from 33 of the permanent vegetation plots along transects T6 and

T7 (see Table 1 in the AGC 22-01 data report, Walker et al. 2022b)

- Basal peat samples from a selection of 10 plots along T6–T9 (Figures 3b-f, purple circles)
- 53 cryostratigraphy boreholes in polygon centers, rims, troughs, and thermokarst ponds (Figures 3b-f, orange circles)
- Six permafrost-temperature boreholes along T6– T9 (Figures 3b-e, red circles)

Methods, coordinates, and preliminary data from these studies are in AGC 22-01 (Walker et al. 2022b).

2 2022 Field Studies

2.1 Vegetation studies

The vegetation of the Prudhoe Bay region was first described and classified during the early phases of oilfield exploration and development (Walker 1985, Walker and Everett 1991).

The vegetation structure and composition of the regional vegetation has changed since the original surveys were made due to changes in the local hydrology, local patterned-ground surface forms, climate, and other disturbances, such as road dust, infrastructure-related flooding, and air pollutants. The cumulative effects of these impacts were partially investigated in studies at the Colleen site (Walker et al. 2022a, Kanevskiy et al. 2022).

Changes to the vegetation in more remote areas of the PBO are the topic of ongoing vegetation research at the NIRPO site and are part of Olivia Hobgood's MS thesis and papers in progress by members of the vegetation component of the NNA-IRPS project.

New vegetation studies were conducted in 2022 at the NIRPO site during four field efforts:

- 26 April–3 May: Late-winter/early-spring snow studies and trace-gas flux measurements
- 13–22 July: Mid-summer trace-gas-flux measurements and plant collections
- 19 August-1 September: New vegetation plots, biomass clip harvest, bryophyte life-form study, installation of soil temperature loggers, and late-summer thaw, water, and plant height measurements

• 28–29 November: Early-winter trace-gas fluxes Descriptions from these studies are divided into the following subsections:

- New vegetation plots
- Aboveground biomass
- Bryophyte life-form diversity
- Snow survey
- Soil-temperature loggers
- Thaw depths, water depths, and vegetation heights
- Greenhouse gas fluxes

2.1.1 New vegetation plots

Skip Walker, Amy Breen, Olivia Hobgood, Anna Kučerová

2.1.1.1 Introduction

The main goal for the new vegetation plots was to extend NIRPO observations to the dry and aquatic ends of the site-moisture gradient at the NIRPO site.

2.1.1.2 Methods

Fifteen new vegetation plots were surveyed in late summer 2022 (Figure 4). These were added to the 79 plots surveyed at the NIRPO and Jorgenson sites in 2021 (Figure 3).

- Eight plots were established on a small pingo, including six dry plots (22-01 to 22-06); one was on the pingo-top, which had zoogenic vegetation (22-13); and one was in a snowbed on the southwest side of the pingo (22-14). The pingo was informally named "Lemming Pingo" because of the abundance of collared lemmings (*Dicrostonyx* groenlandicus) on the pingo summit.
- Six plots (22-07 to 22-12) were placed in aquatic habitats (three *Carex aquatilis* communities in marl-bottomed ponds, and three in *Arctophila fulva* communities) on lake margins near the pingo.
- Plot 22-15 was placed on a bird mound (see cover photo) with zoogenic plant communities, located approximately 500 m northwest of the pingo near the 100-m marker along transect T8.

All 1-m x 1-m plots (Figure 5a) were marked with plot numbers, which include the last two digits of the sample year and consecutive plot numbers (22-01 to 22-15). The center of each plot was marked with a 5/8-inch (1.6 cm) x 30-cm rebar stake with an aluminum cap stamped with the plot number.

To make the plot visible for summer aerial surveys, a white circular 20-cm-diameter paper plate was centered on the rebar stake and anchored with nails.

For locating the terrestrial plots in winter, a 30-cm x 0.95-cm (3/8-inch) rebar stake was driven next to the center stake to anchor a vertical piece of white 1.5-m x 2.5-cm (1-inch inside diameter) polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe, marked at the top with the plot number (Figure 5a).

Environmental site factors, cover-abundance of species, and soils were sampled according to proto-

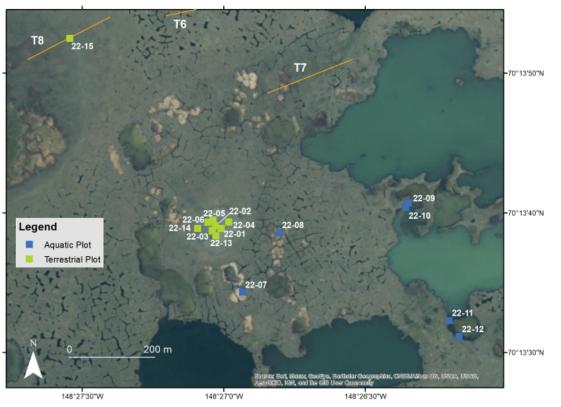


Figure 4. Vegetation plots established in August 2022 in the vicinity of Lemming Pingo focused on dry and zoogenic habitats (green squares) and lake habitats (blue squares). (Credit: M.K. Raynolds. Basemap: North Slope Borough, Maxar / ESRI)

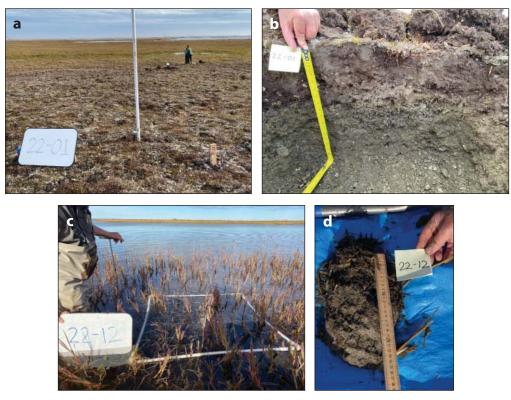


Figure 5. Vegetation plots. **a.** Dry plot 22-01 in a Dryas integrifolia – Oxytropis nigrescens community on Lemming Pingo. **b.** Soil pit adjacent to plot 22-01. Nails mark horizon boundaries. **c.** Aquatic plot 22-12 in an Arctophila fulva – Scorpidium scorpioides community. The plastic frame with 20-cm x 20-cm subdivisions marked with string was used for estimating cover-abundance of plant species. **d.** Soil and biomass sample removed from adjacent to plot 22-12. The plug was removed with a soil corer (see Figure 6c). (Credits: A.L. Breen, IMG 9222, IMG 9226, IMG 9257, IMG 9261)

cols developed for permanent plots at the Colleen, Airport, and NIRPO sites (Walker et al. 2015, 2016, 2022b). Data sheets used for plot sampling are in Appendix 1 (Table A1.1, site descriptions; Table A1.2, species cover-abundance; and Table A1.3, soil descriptions). Codes used for describing the environmental factors and vegetation are in Appendix 2 (Table A2.1, categorical and scalar environmental variables; Table A2.2, vegetation type codes; and Table A2.3, habitat type codes).

The species surveys included lists and estimated cover-abundance of vascular plants, lichens, mosses, and liverworts. Species nomenclature followed the Pan Arctic Species List (Raynolds et al. 2013).

Soils in the dry plots on the pingo were described in soil pits next to the dry plots (22-01–22-06) (e.g., Figure 5b). Soils of the aquatic plots (22-07 to 22-12) were described and sampled from soil plugs (e.g. Figure 5d) that were removed with a coring device that was developed for sampling soils and biomass in the NIRPO aquatic ponds in 2021(Figure 6c) (Watson-Cook 2022; Walker et al. 2022b). Soils in the snowbed and zoogenic plots (22-13 to 22-15) were described from 40-cm long plugs of soil removed with a tile spade from areas adjacent to the plots (see Appendix 4, Table A4.3).

The major soil horizons were briefly described (Appendix 3, Table A3.1). Soil samples were collected from the top horizon (generally the top mineral horizon at approximately 10-cm depth) using a 180-cm³ soil can.

The soils were analyzed for gravimetric and volumetric soil moisture, bulk density, percentage of sand, silt and clay, pH, and total organic matter (Table A3.2).

2.1.1.3 Preliminary results

Brief descriptions of the 15 new vegetation plots sampled in 2022 are in Table 1. Photographs of the plots are in Appendix 4 (Table A4.1, landscapes; Table A4.2, vegetation; and Table A4.3, soils). Summaries of environmental site factors, including plant-life-form percentage-cover values, are in Appendix 5. A list of plant species recorded in all plots sampled in 2021 and 2022 at the NIRPO site is in Appendix 6. Coverabundance scores for all species recorded at the new plots established in 2022 are in Appendix 7.

2.1.1.4 Preliminary conclusions

- Observations at the pingo, bird mound, and lake plots provide information on the soils and vegetation from a wider diversity of habitat types than previously sampled to develop a clearer understanding of how the vegetation and total landscapes are evolving under climate change and local sources of disturbance.
- The pingo plots provided insights to vegetation and soil response along meso-topographic gradients associated with well-drained slopes that are common on the pingos but rare elsewhere in the flat thaw-lake landscapes of the PBO. The soils on

Table 1. Summary of 15 plots sampled in 2022 at the NIRPO site. Veg type codes according to Walker (1985).

| Plot ID | Veg type | Site | Field name (description) of plant community |
|------------|-------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 22-01 | B1 | Pingo, N-facing slope shoulder | Dry Dryas integrifolia, Oxytropis nigrescens, Carex rupestris, Thamnolia subuliformis prostrate dwarf-shrub, lichen tundra |
| 22-02 | B1 | Pingo, N-facing slope shoulder | Dry Dryas integrifolia, Oxytropis nigrescens, Carex rupestris, Thamnolia subuliformis prostrate dwarf-shrub, lichen tundra |
| 22-03 | B1 | Pingo, N-facing slope shoulder | Dry Dryas integrifolia, Oxytropis nigrescens, Carex rupestris, Thamnolia subuliformis prostrate dwarf-shrub, lichen tundra |
| 22-04 | B2 | Pingo, N-facing slope footslope | Dry Dryas integrifolia, Saxifraga oppositifolia, Carex rupestris, Thamnolia subuliformis, Ditrichum flexicaule prostrate dwarf-shrub, lichen tundra |
| 22-05 | B2 | Pingo, N-facing slope footslope | Dry Dryas integrifolia, Saxifraga oppositifolia, Carex rupestris, Thamnolia subuliformis prostrate dwarf-shrub, lichen tundra |
| 22-06 | B2 | Pingo, N-facing slope footslope | Dry Dryas integrifolia, Saxifraga oppositifolia, Thamnolia subuliformis prostrate dwarf-shrub, lichen tundra |
| 22-07 | E1 | Shallow marl pond | Aquatic Carex aquatilis sedge marsh |
| 22-08 | E1 | Shallow marl pond | Aquatic Carex aquatilis sedge marsh |
| 22-09 | E1 | Shallow marl lake embayment | Aquatic Carex aquatilis sedge marsh |
| 22-10 | E2 | Lake embayment | Aquatic Arctophila fulva, Scorpidium scropioides grass marsh |
| 22-11 | E2 | Lake embayment | Aquatic Arctophila fulva, Scorpidium scropioides grass marsh |
| 22-12 | E2 | Lake embayment | Aquatic Arctophila fulva, Scorpidium scropioides grass marsh |
| 22-13 | U10 | Pingo, summit | Moist/dry Poa arctica, Festuca baffinensis, Cerastium beeringianum, Abietinella abietina, grass, forb, moss meadow |
| 22-14 | U6 | Pingo, SW slope snowbed | Dry Cassiope tetragona, Dryas integrifolia, Thamnolia subuliformis, Sanionia uncinata, dwarf-shrub, lichen tundra |
| 22-15 | U10 | Bird mound, Transect T8 | Moist Arctagrostis latifolia, Plemonium boreale, Dryas integrifolia, Sanionia uncinata, grass, forb, moss tundra |

the upper pingo slopes had very deep thaw (>110 cm) and well-developed A horizons that are like Mollisol soils described by Everett and Parkinson (1977) on other pingos and dry well-developed high-centered polygons in the PBO.

- The soils and vegetation on the pingo summit and bird mound had extensive evidence of animal activity, including large numbers of small mammal bones, feathers, and scat from a variety of bird species including ptarmigan, snowy owls, and jaegers that use these elevated sites as observation points.
- Marl ponds and lakes are a common component of the PBO wetland landscapes and are important nesting sites and foraging areas for a wide variety of shorebirds and waterfowl. Marl ponds have been described in southern Alaska, where they have been studied as a source for Portland Cement (Moxham and Eckhart 1956) and are probably common in other areas of northern Alaska where limestone occurs, but so far these ponds have received little ecological attention in Arctic Alaska.

2.1.2 Aboveground biomass

Olivia Hobgood and Skip Walker

2.1.2.1 Methods

Intact slices of tundra were collected and later clipped in the lab and sorted according to plant growth forms using the methods developed for the NIRPO terrestrial plots sampled in 2021 (Walker et al 2022b). A 50-cm x 20-cm (0.1 m²) aluminum sampling frame was nailed to the tundra near each plot in an area that matched as closely as possible the composition and structure of the vegetation in the plot (Figure 6a). The tundra within the frame was cut around the inner margin of the frame with a bread knife. An additional cut was made to divide the sample in half, forming two 25-cm x 20-cm subsamples. The frame was then removed, and each half was cut horizontally 2-3 cm beneath the tundra surface. Each half sample was removed from the sample area and placed in 1-quart Ziploc[®] bag with the plot number, date of harvest, and the sample half (e.g., 1 of 2 or 2 of 2) recorded on the bag and on a Post-it[®] note placed inside the bag (Figure 6b).

The samples were frozen for transport to UAF, where they were kept frozen until removed for processing and thawed. The aboveground plant parts were clipped with scissors and sorted into growth forms: evergreen shrubs, deciduous shrubs (leaves and woody stems), graminoids (live and dead), horsetails, forbs, mosses, lichens, and litter. Values for the 0.1-m² plots were multiplied by 10 to obtain biomass per 1-m².

Biomass sampling in aquatic plots used a coring device that was developed for sampling biomass and soils in thermokarst ponds (Figure 6c) (Watson-Cook 2022). The cylindrical cores had a diameter of 15.2 cm (6 in) (cross-section area of approximately 182.3 cm²). The sample of aboveground biomass was removed by slicing the core with a knife at the sediment surface. The biomass samples were then thoroughly washed in the field to remove trapped mineral sediment and before freezing. Upon thawing in the lab, the core was again washed and then sorted by plant growth forms and dried according to the same procedures as the terrestrial vegetation plots. The samples were dried at 65 °C until a constant mass was obtained (approximately one week). To obtain biomass per 1 m², the biomass values for the sample area of plots were multiplied by 54.85 (number of sample areas per m²). Biomass data for all terrestrial and aquatic plots sampled in 2021 and 2022 are in Appendix 8.

2.1.2.2 Preliminary results

- A summary of the biomass in 70 NIRPO plots sampled in 2021 and 2022 is in Figure 7, sorted by growth form and grouped by vegetation type.
- Mean total biomass ranged from 25 ± 10 (standard error) g/m² (n = 2) in marl-bottomed lake plots with scattered *Carex aquatilis* shoots (vegetation type Marl) to 3617 ± 199 g/m² in the aquatic moss (*Calliergon richardsonii*) plant communities in icewedge thermokarst ponds (type Em, n = 10). Total biomass in the most common terrestrial tundra types (U3, U4, M2, and M4) ranged between 388 ± 57 g/m² (n = 5) in M4 (very wet polygon centers) to 1199 ± 42 g/m² (n = 7) in U3 (moist high-centered polygons). The *Cassiope tetragona* snowbed (U6) plot had biomass of 1384 g/m².
- Moss biomass was a large part of the total biomass in most vegetation types and ranged from 0 g/m² in the marl plots to an extreme of 6411 g/m² in an aquatic moss plant community in an icewedge thermokarst pond. Mean moss biomass in the most common terrestrial vegetation types (U3, U4, M2) ranged from 141 ± 162 g/m² in M4 to 495 ± 28 g/m² in U3. Very high biomass (3584.6 ± 1784.8 g/m²) occurred in mossy thermokarst ponds (Em, n=10). Such high biomass has not been found anywhere else in local PBO plant communities. The moss has an important cooling

2022 FIELD STUDIES



Figure 6. Biomass harvest methods. **a.** Cutting out a 50-cm x 20-cm slice of tundra using a metal frame and a bread knife. **b.** Ziploc[®] bag containing one half of the tundra slice. **c.** Coring device used to sample biomass and soils in aquatic sites. (Credits: J.L. Peirce, IMG 5608, IMG 5602; E. Watson-Cook, IMG 3631)

effect on pond bottom temperatures and likely helps to stabilize ice-wedge degradation in the thermokarst ponds (Watson-Cook 2022). Future studies will examine the reasons for the high moss biomass in thermokarst ponds.

- The low biomass in the shallow-pond plots (Figure 7, types Marl and E1) is due in part to the abundance of marl, a soft white mud-like deposit rich in calcium carbonate and a diverse assemblage of algae, diatoms, insects, and other organisms (Vreeken 1981).
- Although these ponds are unstudied in Arctic Alaska, marl ponds have been described in oth-

er settings in more temperate and semi-tropical regions of North America with limestone bedrock (Vreeken 1981, Schwert et al. 1985, Yang et al. 2001, Guillet et al. 2010; https://uwaterloo. ca/wat-on-earth/news/marl). In New York state, marl ponds are considered critically imperiled (State conservation Status: S1) because their total area is very small (New York Natural Heritage Program, https://guides.nynhp.org/marl-pond). In south Florida "marl prairies" are common in some areas with limestone bedrock but are considered highly vulnerable to sea-level rise as well as many non-climate-related threats.

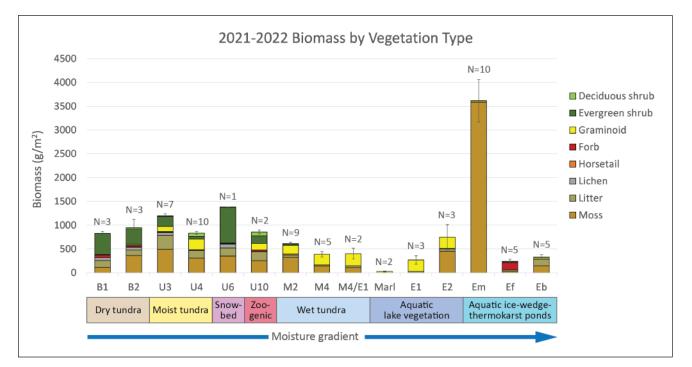


Figure 7. Summary of NIRPO mean biomass \pm SE sorted by plant growth form and vegetation type.

2.1.3 Bryophyte life-form diversity along a sitemoisture gradient

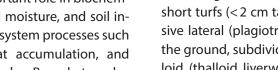
Anna Kučerová and Skip Walker

2.1.3.1 Introduction

This study was conducted by Anna Kučerová (Figure 8), an MS intern visiting the AGC from Masaryk University, Czech Republic. The study examined the distribution of bryophyte (moss and liverwort) life forms that occur across a site-moisture gradient at the NIRPO site.

Because of the flat and wet nature of the terrain at the NIRPO site, most plant communities occur across a small range of site-moisture conditions that vary according to small differences in elevation of microtopographic features. Thanks to specific adaptations, such as a broad ability to recover from desiccation and freezing and low maximum photosynthetic rates, bryophytes can thrive in northern ecosystems and are often a dominant component in tundra landscapes, where bryophytes play an important role in biochemical cycles, energy balance, soil moisture, and soil insulation. They affect tundra ecosystem processes such as permafrost formation, peat accumulation, and development of microtopography. Bryophytes play a particularly important role in insulating the permafrost from thaw and limiting thermal degradation of the permafrost (Turetsky et al. 2012, Lett et al. 2022).

The composition, diversity, and abundance of bryophytes in tundra plant communities vary widely. Unfortunately, identification of bryophytes to the species level in the field is difficult, usually requiring determination of microscopic characters. One approach that could simplify their application for some ecological studies is to use bryophyte life forms—similar in con-



2.1.3.2.2 Field methods

The cover-abundance of bryophytes was surveyed in 19 plots spanning nine vegetation types along the moisture gradient at the NIRPO site in July and August 2022 (Table 3 and Appendix 9).

2.1.3.3 Preliminary results

A total of 77 bryophyte taxa identified to the species level were included in the analysis. Mean values of total species richness (Figure 9a) and richness grouped by bryophyte life forms (Figure 9b) were calculated for each vegetation type along the site-moisture gradient. The largest numbers of species (mean 24–26) occurred in dry to moist tundra (vegetation types B2, U3, and U4). Moderate numbers of species (mean 12.5–18) occurred in the driest sites (B1 on the exposed shoulder of the pingo) and the wet sites (M2 in partly watered habitats of flat and low-centered polygons and troughs). Low numbers of species (mean 0–4.5) were recorded in the very wet to aquatic plots (M4, M4/E1, E1, and E2).



Figure 8. Anna Kučerová identifying bryophyte specimens from the NIRPO site. (Credit: A.N. Kade)

cept to the application of plant functional types in vegetation modelling applications (e.g., Smith et al. 1997). Like vascular plants, mosses respond to environmental factors differentially due to specific morphological and physiological adaptations, so the suite of bryophyte life forms within a given vegetation type can provide insights into how the vegetation type is affecting ecosystem processes.

2.1.3.2 Methods

2.1.3.2.1 Bryophyte life-form classification system

The life-form classification system developed here (Table 2) is based on a review of the literature and collections of all identifiable bryophyte species in a subset of dry, moist, wet, and aquatic permanent vegetation plots at the NIRPO site. The system includes three broad bryophyte life-form categories and seven subcategories, including: (1) turfs [species with mainly erect, vertical (orthotropic) stems with limited branching, subdivided into tall turfs (≥ 2 cm tall) and short turfs (< 2 cm tall)]; (2) mats [species with extensive lateral (plagiotropic) branches creeping close to the ground, subdivided into rough, smooth, and thalloid (thalloid liverwort) subcategories]; and (3) solitaires [solitary occurring stems, subdivided into erect (orthotropic) and creeping (plagiotropic) species].

 Mean cover of bryophytes along the moisture gradient varied from ~ 5 percent in B1 to ~ 75 percent in E2. Low bryophyte cover in types M4 and E1 was due to very high cover of marl (see discussion, Section 2.1.2.2). For the dry-to-wet portion of the moisture gradient (B1–M2), the relative percent cover of all mat subcategories (Mr, Ms, Mt) increases, and the cover of solitaires (Se and Sc) decreases (Figure 9d).

 Table 2. Classification of bryophyte life forms, their definitions, and descriptions.

| Category | Definition | Subcategory | Description | Abbr. | Ilustrations of life-forms (undertaken from Grace 1995) |
|------------|---|-------------------|--|-------|--|
| turfs | many closely packed vertically standing stems with limited branching, usually orthotropic species | tall | >= 2 cm tall | Tt | |
| | | short | < 2 cm tall | Ts | 1000 North |
| mats | main and lateral branches creeping close to the ground, usually plagiotropic species | rough | branches in dif- ferent directions | Mr | 2 AN AN |
| | | smooth | branches in the same direction | Ms | |
| | | thallose | thallose liver- worts | Mt | |
| solitaires | solitary occurring stems | solitary erect | solitary standing stems of ortho- tropic spp. | Se | |
| | | solitary creeping | solitary creeping stems of pla- giotropic spp. | Sc | X |

Table 3. Selected vegetation plots for bryophyte survey.

| Veg code | Plot ID | Transect or location | Landform | Microsite | Description of vegetation type |
|-------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--|
| B1 | 22-01 | Lemming pingo | pingo | hill slope shoulder | Dry Dryas integrifolia, Carex rupestris, Oxytropis nigrescens, Lecanora epibryon |
| | 22-02 | Lemming pingo | pingo | hill slope shoulder | dwarf-shrub, crustose-lichen tundra |
| B2 | 22-04 | Lemming pingo | pingo | hill foot slope | Dry Dryas integrifolia, Saxifraga oppositifolia, Lecanora epibryon dwarf-shrub, |
| | 22-05 | Lemming pingo | pingo | hill foot slope | crustose-lichen tundra |
| U3 | 21-05 | Т6 | plain, residual surface | high polygon center | Moist Eriophorum angustifolium, Dryas integrifolia, Tomentypnum nitens, |
| | 21-21 | Т9 | plain, residual surface | high polygon center | Thamnolia subuliformis graminoid, prostrate dwarf-shrub, moss, lichen tundra |
| U4 | 21-09 | T6 | plain, residual surface | flat polygon center | Moist Eriophorum angustifolium, Dryas integrifolia, Tomentypnum nitens, |
| | 21-34 | T7 | drained lake basin | polygon rim | sedge, dwarf-shrub, moss tundra |
| M2 | 21-01 | Т8 | drained lake basin | polygon basin | |
| | 21-16 | T6 | plain, residual surface | polygon trough | Wet Carex aquatilis, Drepanocladus brevifolius graminoid, moss tundra |
| | 21-29 | T7 | drained lake basin | polygon basin | |
| M4 | 21-03 | Т8 | drained lake basin | flat polygon center | • Wet Carex aquatilis, Scorpidium scorpioides graminoid, moss tundra |
| | 21-28 | T7 | drained lake basin | polygon basin | wer carex aquatilis, scorpiolum scorpioldes grammold, moss tundra |
| M4/ | 21-31 | T7 | drained lake basin | polygon trough | Transitional wet to aquatic Carex aquatilis, Scorpidium scorpioides gram- |
| E1 | 21-35 | T7 | drained lake basin | polygon trough | inoid, moss tundra |
| E1 | 22-07 | Lemming pingo vicinity | marl pond | marl pond | |
| | 22-08 | Lemming pingo vicinity | marl pond | marl pond | Aquatic Carex aquatilis sedge tundra |
| E2 | 22-11 | Lemming pingo vicinity | lake | lake | Aquatic Arctanhila fulsa arace march |
| | 22-12 | Lemming pingo vicinity | lake | lake | - Aquatic Arctophila fulva grass marsh |

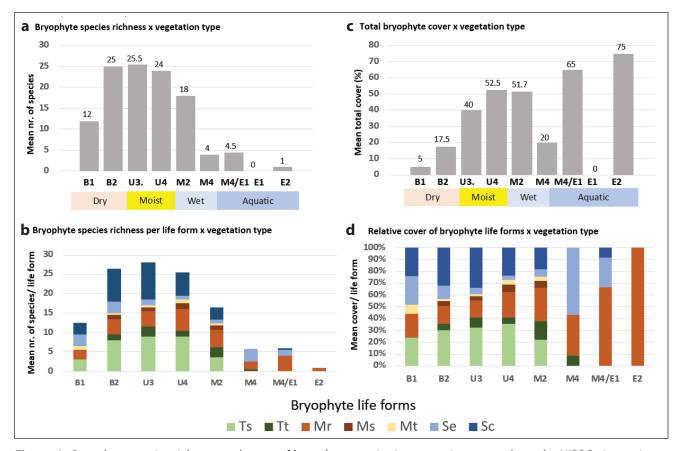


Figure 9. Bryophyte species richness and cover of bryophyte species in vegetation types along the NIRPO site-moisture gradient. **a.** Mean number of bryophyte species by vegetation type across the site-moisture gradient. **b.** Mean total cover of bryophyte layer by vegetation type based on percentage estimates. **c.** Mean number of species by life-form category and vegetation type. **d.** Mean relative cover of bryophyte life forms for each vegetation type based on percentage estimates. N=2 plots for all vegetation types except for M2, where N=3. Key to bryophyte life-form abbreviations are in Table 2.

2.1.3.4 Discussion

The diversity of bryophyte life forms is a reflection of environmental conditions necessary to maximize CO₂ uptake and to minimize water loss (Longton 1988, Proctor 2007, Wang 2016, May 2018). Bryophytes are ectohydric plants, meaning that water movement happens mainly on the external surfaces of most species. To avoid water loss, dense colonies of cushions and turfs are successful strategies to deal with harsh conditions because the water is enveloped in the laminar boundary layer of the aerodynamically shaped colony limiting evaporation (Natkatsubo 1994, Bates 1998).

The most common life forms in this study were turfs. Turf-dominated colonies tended to be more common in the dry-to-moist plots at the NIRPO site (B2–U4) (Figure 9). Short turfs (e.g., *Bryum* spp., *Encalypta* spp., *Pohlia* spp., *Ceratodon purpureus, Meesia triquetra, Catascopium nigritum*) predominated over tall turfs (e.g., *Distichium capillaceum, Flexitrichum* spp.) in both number of occurrences and total cover. Shorter forms are typically more frequent in open habitats possibly due to the impact of high light intensity, which represses the lengthening of the main shoot axes (Mägdefrau 1982). This could be related to the occurrence of stronger winds in the slightly elevated microsites of these types or possibly to the threat of photoinhibition in more open landscapes with 24-hour daylight during the summer, which might favor self-shading forms, such as turfs, over the more sensitive prostrate forms (Bates 1998).

Mat bryophytes increased with soil moisture and were dominate in wet and aquatic sites (Figure 9d). Mats have more open life forms and usually are found in places with low desiccation stress (Bates 1998). Rough-mat forms (e.g., *Tomentypnum nitens, Drepanocladus* spp., *Scorpidium scorpioides, Hypnum spp., Campylium stellatum, Calliergon* spp., *Pseudocalliergon* spp.) were far more common at NIRPO than smooth mats, which were represented only by a few liverworts (e.g., *Scapania simmonsii, Blepharostoma trichophyllum, Platydictya jungermannioides*). This can be expected as smooth mats with shoots oriented in one direction occur more often on vertical substrates or in habitats with slowly moving water. One prevailing rough-mat species, *Tomentypnum nitens*, covered more than 50% of most moist-tundra vegetation plots (U3 and U4). Similarly in wet and aquatic plots, rough-mat species (e.g., *Pseudocalliergon brevifolium*, *Scorpidium scorpioides, Calliergon giganteum*) were often dominant.

Solitaires decreased along the moisture gradient from type B1 to M2. Here solitaires included two subcategories, "solitary creeping" and "solitary erect", which included a wide variety of moss and liverwort taxa (e.g., Cephaloziella spp., Anastrophyllum minutum, Orthothecium spp., Cinclidium spp., Brachythe*cium* spp.). Solitaires were generally more common in drier vegetation types (B1–U3), but one component of the solitaire erect group (leafy liverworts) was especially common, often found creeping among the moss mats. Solitaire species often can be found in mixtures of several species or can be present in an otherwise monospecific colony, erect in turfs, or creeping among mats or turfs. The concept of solitaires is treated variously in the literature and probably needs to be more clearly defined. Some authors (Mägdefrau 1982, Victoria et al. 2009, Lett et al. 2022) do not include solitaires in their grouping systems. Other approaches use "threads" or "thread-like mats" to characterize delicate, sparsely branched, feather-like or solitary creeping shoots growing among other vegetation (Grace 1995). An approach used for British and Irish mosses treats thread-like mats and solitary creeping individuals separately (Hill et al. 2007).

No cushion forms were encountered in the sampled plots. PBO is characterized by strong winds, so cushion forms might be expected as they are considered very common in most windy Arctic and Antarctic regions (Mägdefrau 1982). But most microsites on the flat thaw-lake-plain landscapes in the PBO are also saturated with water, so species do not usually face the threat of drying out. Victoria et al. (2009) showed that on Antarctic islands the occurrence of cushions is restricted to the more exposed sites such as rocks and rocky outcrops, while organic substrates frequently had turfs. This corresponds to the characteristics of the NIRPO site where no rocks were present.

The life forms used in this study showed distinctive trends of richness and abundance along the moisture gradient, but other approaches to dividing bryophytes into functional units should also be explored. For example, a promising 12-category functional grouping approach was published while writing this study (Lett et al. 2022) and should be examined for future studies of the Prudhoe Bay bryophyte flora. It would also be useful to examine if the various bryophyte life forms have distinctive insulating capacities to aid in modeling the effects of bryophytes on permafrost degradation (e.g., Porada et al. 2016).

2.2 Snow survey

Amy Breen, Anja Kade, Olivia Hobgood, Jana Peirce

2.2.1 Introduction

Snow depths were measured on 126 permanent vegetation plots at the NNA-IRPS sites during 28 April–3 May 2022.

2.2.2 Methods

To locate the plots in winter, all plots were previously marked with vertical poles made from white polyvinylchloride (PVC) pipe (2.5-cm inside diameter x 120 cm tall). GPS coordinates were needed to locate some pond plots because deep snow covered the tops of the poles on many of these plots.

Snow depth, snow density, and snow water equivalent (SWE) were measured at the NIRPO site (35 terrestrial plots and 40 aquatic plots that were relatively unimpacted by dust) and the Colleen site (24 plots impacted by road dust). Only snow depth was measured at the Airport site (27 plots).

- Snow depth was measured at five points within 0.5 m of the PVC center poles and averaged per plot. Snow pits were dug adjacent to the plots to photograph the snow stratigraphy.
- Snowpack density and SWE were determined using a plastic ESC30 snow sampling tube (7.1-cm diameter) (shown in Figure 11). Photographs of each snow pit were taken with the tube inserted for reference. Snow depth at the tube location was recorded for each plot. Snow samples from the tube were placed in 1-gallon Ziploc[®] bags, sealed, and weighed in the lab to determine the mass and SWE.

No snow pits were dug at the Airport site due to time limitations. Data collection was more time consuming than anticipated because the late-winter snowpack was unusually deep, which slowed data collection especially in the thermokarst pond plots where the snow poles were often buried by deep snow. Cold weather with high winds also slowed progress on the first day (28 April) of the survey.

2.2.3 Results

- There was a large contrast in the snow condition at the NIRPO site compared to the Colleen site (Figure 11), where the snow surface and several layers within the snowpack contained large amounts of road dust (Figure 11b). The snow surface had started to melt and had a slushy texture compared to the NIRPO site.
- Snow data from each plot are in Appendix 10 and summarized in Figure 12.
- Snow was deeper in polygon troughs compared to polygon centers at both the NIRPO and Colleen site (CS) plots (Snow depth: NIRPO centers: 38.4 ± 12.2 cm, troughs: 62.8 ± 10.5 cm; CS centers: 33.1 ± 18.6 cm; troughs: 58.7 ± 12.7 cm) (Figure 12a).
- Snow density was similar in polygon centers and troughs at both sites (NIRPO: 0.26 g/cm³; CS: 0.27 g/cm³) (Figure 12b).
- SWE in the polygon troughs was about double that in polygon centers at both sites (NIRPO centers: 9.8 ± 3.9 cm; troughs: 18.1 ± 3.6 cm. CS centers: 9 ± 6.2 cm; troughs: 17.8 ± 5.7 cm) (Figure 12c).
- At the NIRPO site, snow depth, density, and SWE were compared between surface-form features and vegetation types (Figure 12d-f). Snow depth was deepest in moist-tundra polygon troughs (72 ± 11 cm) and thermokarst ponds (70 ± 11 cm) and shallowest on moist-tundra polygon rims (34.6 ±



Figure 10. Olivia Hobgood skiing with sled of field equipment during snow measurements at the NIRPO site. (Credit: A.L. Breen)

5.8 cm) and moist polygon centers (36.2 ± 13.3 cm). Snow density was less variable than snow depth across vegetation types and surface features ($0.24-0.3 \text{ g/cm}^3$) (Figure 12e).

The trends for SWE mirrored snow depth with the greatest SWE in the thermokarst ponds (21.5 ± 4.4 cm) and moist tundra troughs (21.2 ± 4.1 cm) (Figure 12f). The lowest SWE values were from the moist tundra high-centered polygons (9.1 ± 4.2 cm). For the remaining plots, SWE varied between 11.7 ± 2.4 cm for the moist-tundra low-center





Figure 11. Snow character at a relatively dust-free site and a site with heavy road dust. **a.** Anja Kade and snow pit at the relatively dust-free NIRPO site in a thermokarst pond with deep snow. Note the top of the 120-cm snow stake, which is anchored in the bottom of the pond; at least half of the stake is below the water level in the pond. **b.** Olivia Hobgood and snow pit at a dusty polygon-center plot along the Spine Road at the Colleen site. Note the ESC30 snow sampling tube in both photos. Both photos were taken 2 May 2022. (Credits: A.L. Breen, IMG 0192, IMG 0182)

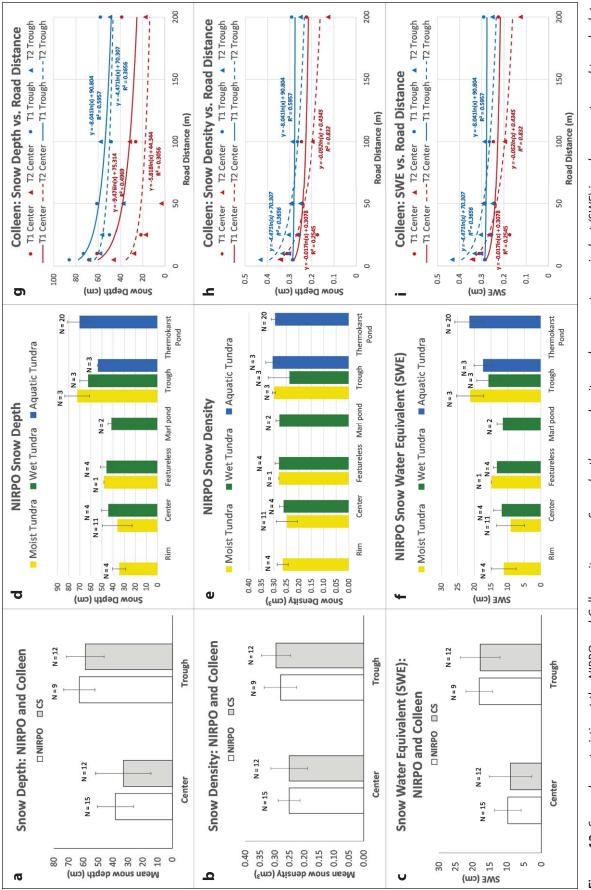


Figure 12. Snow characteristics at the NIRPO and Colleen sites. a-c: Snow depth, snow density, and snow water equivalent (SWE) in polygon center and trough plots across both sites. **d-f:** Snow depth, density, and SWE in moist (yellow), wet (green) and aquatic (blue) plots across common microrelief features at the NIRPO site. **g-i**: Snow depth, density, and SWE in polygon centers (red lines) and troughs (blue lines) along Colleen transect T1 (solid line, dominantly the windward side of road) and T2 (dashed line, dominantly the leeward side of road). Snow was deeper in troughs compared with polygon centers at both sites. polygon centers to 17.4 ± 2.7 cm in the aquatic plots in polygon troughs.

 At the road-disturbed Colleen site, snow depth, snow density, and SWE varied logarithmically with distance from the road, with most of the variation occurring within 25 m of the road due to road-related snowdrifts on both sides of the road (Figure 12g–i). Snow depths were deeper on the T1 side of the road in both centers and troughs.

2.3 Soil-temperature loggers

Skip Walker and Olivia Hobgood

2.3.1 Introduction

Temperature loggers were placed in 35 plots to examine the vertical trends of soil temperature in common vegetation types along the soil moisture gradient.

2.3.2 Methods

Three Maxim iButtons[®] (DS 1922L-F5# Thermochron 8K, resolution $\pm 0.5^{\circ}$ C; Figure 13a) were taped to 24inch (61-cm) PVC stakes for placement in the soil at 0 cm (ground surface), -15 cm, and -40 cm. Each logger was waterproofed by first sealing it in a white rubber coating (Plasti Dip[®]). It was then labeled with a consecutive iButton field ID number using a black Sharpie marker, tied in a finger from a blue Nitrile glove, and placed in a small Ziploc[®] bag also marked with the iButton ID (Figure 13b). The iButtons were then taped

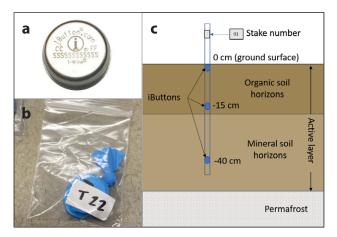


Figure 13. Ground-temperature data loggers. **a.** Maxim iButton[®], DS 1922L-F5# Thermochron 8K, resolution $\pm 0.5^{\circ}$. Each iButton has a 12-digit serial number (credit: Mouser Electronics). **b.** Waterproofed iButton placed in a small plastic Ziploc[®] bag before being taped to a PVC stake using Gorilla Tape[®] (credit: J.L. Peirce, IMG 4510). **c.** Schematic of a PVC stake with iButtons inserted in the soil so that the loggers are at 0 cm (ground surface), -15 cm and -40 cm depths (credit: D.A. Walker).

to 150-cm x 0.5-in (1.27-cm inside-diameter) PVC stakes for placement in the ground (Figure 13c).

The temperature stakes were placed next to plots in common PBO habitats along the tundra site-moisture gradient (Appendix 11): four dry-tundra plots (B1 and B2), six moist-tundra plots (U3 and U4), two moist zoogenic-tundra plots (U10), one moist snowbed plot (U6), 10 wet-tundra plots (M2, M4, and M4/E1), four aquatic lake plots (E1 and E2), and eight thermokarst ponds (Em, Ef, and Es).

Soil-temperature loggers were also taped to the top of two vertical snow poles at plots 22-05 and 22-13 to record the air temperatures at the pingo summit and near the base of the pingo. The loggers were set to record temperatures at 4-hr intervals (0:00, 4:00, 8:00, 12:00, 16:00, 20:00) starting 15 September 2022.

2.4 Thaw depths, water depths, and vegetation heights

Skip Walker, Amy Breen, Olivia Hobgood, Anna Kučerová

2.4.1 Methods

Thaw depths and water depths were measured during 27–29 August 2022 at 138 NNA-IRPS permanent vegetation plots, including:

- 70 NIRPO plots (including 15 new pingo and lake plots sampled in 2022, 35 terrestrial plots sampled in 2021, and 20 aquatic thermokarst-pond plots sampled in 2021)
- 19 Jorgenson thermokarst pond plots sampled in 2021
- 24 Colleen terrestrial plots sampled in 2014
- 25 Airport terrestrial plots sampled in 2015

At each plot, five measurements of thaw depth and water depth (one at the plot center and one at each of the four corners) were made and then averaged.

2.4.2 Results

- The thaw-depth and water-depth data collected at permanent vegetation plots in 2022, along with available vegetation-height and 2022 snow-depth data, were compared for the common vegetation types along the soil moisture gradient at the NIRPO site (Figure 14). These data are presented in Appendix 12.
- Mean thaw depths were deepest in the dry tundra plots on the pingo (B1, 113 ± 12 cm; and B2, 85 ± 11 cm) and were shallowest in the aquatic moss vegetation plots in ice-wedge thermokarst ponds (Em, 36 ± 6 cm).

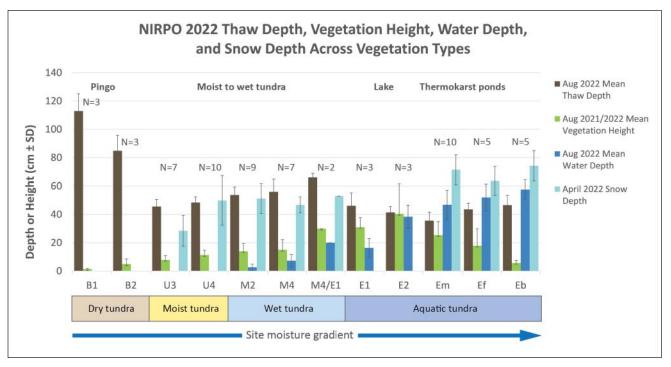


Figure 14. Summary of thaw depth (8/27–29/2022), vegetation height (August 2021 or 2022), water depth (8/27–29/2022) and snow depth (4/28-5/3/2022) measured at NIRPO permanent vegetation plots. Data for thaw depth and water depth are in Appendix 12. Data for vegetation height are from the original plot surveys in 2021 and 2022. Data for snow measurements are from the Spring 2022 snow survey (Appendix 10).

- The deepest water and snow depths were in the barren thermokarst ponds (Es, mean water depth 56 ± 2 cm, mean snow depth 74 ± 11 cm).
- Vegetation heights, measured from the soil surface, generally increased with water depth except in thermokarst ponds. Maximum mean vegetation heights occurred in aquatic vegetation type E2 (*Arctophila fulva*) (40 ± 21 cm).
- The non-aquatic moist and wet vegetation types (U3, U4, M2, M4, M4/E1) showed a general pattern of increased water depth, thaw depth, and vegetation height with site moisture.

2.5 Greenhouse gas fluxes

Anja Kade

2.5.1 Introduction

Changes in the distribution of water have impacts to the flux of greenhouse gases to the atmosphere. Fluxes of greenhouse gases were previously measured in degraded ice-wedge polygon troughs in varying states of degradation/stabilization at the Jorgenson site (Wickland et al. 2020). This study is examining seasonal (summer and winter) variation in fluxes across the natural site-moisture gradient at the NIRPO site and along roadside disturbance gradients at the Colleen site.

2.5.2 Methods

In 2021, CO₂ fluxes were measured on 33 vegetation plots that are representative of common landforms, surface forms, and vegetation plots at the relatively unimpacted NIRPO site (see Table 1, p. 24, in AGC 22-01, Walker et al. 2022b).

In 2022, measurements were made along roadside transects T1 and T2 at the Colleen site during three periods:

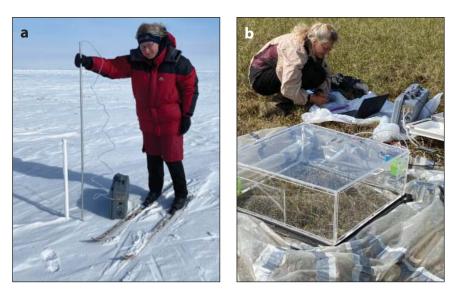
- 30 April–1 May: Late-winter ecosystem respiration on Colleen and NIRPO plots
- 13–22 July: Mid-summer net ecosystem exchange on the Colleen plots
- 28–29 November: Early winter ecosystem respiration on the Colleen and NIRPO plots.

Appendix 13 contains a summary of the dates on which trace-gas fluxes were measured on plots at the NIRPO and Colleen sites in summer 2021, winter 2022, and summer 2022.

2.5.2.1 Early- and late-winter 2022 CO₂-flux measurements

CO₂ fluxes were measured during periods of snow cover in late-winter (30 April–1 May) and early winter 28–29 November 2022 on the same 33 NIRPO plots where the 2021 summer fluxes were measured, plus

Figure 15. Trace-gas flux measurements. **a.** Winter measurement of CO₂ concentration below and above the snowpack using a gas analyzer connected to tubing that is fed through a metal rod. **b.** Summer trace-gas flux measurements in a wet-tundra plant community using a 0.7-m x 0.7-m chamber and a CO₂ gas analyzer (in the gray case). (Credits: J.L. Peirce, IMG 0309, IMG 4197)



the 24 plots along Colleen transects T1 and T2. The Colleen plots included paired plots in ice-wedge polygon centers and troughs on both sides of the Spine Road at 5, 10, 25, 50, 100, and 200 m from the road.

Diffusional CO₂ flux through the snowpack to the atmosphere was measured based on Fick's Law of Diffusion as described by Musselman et al. (2005). CO₂ concentrations at the surface and the base of the snowpack were measured with an LI-7810 portable infrared gas analyzer in closed-path configuration (Li-Cor Inc., Lincoln, Nebraska). The gas analyzer was attached to a sturdy, hollow metal probe with a perforated tip that housed 3.2 mm polyethylene tubing (Sullivan 2010) (Figure 15a). The probe was carefully inserted into the snowpack to avoid disturbance. CO, concentrations and average snowpack temperature and density were measured, and the diffusion-gradient technique was used to estimate respiration (e.g., Fahnestock et al. 1998, Schindlbacher et al. 2007, Sullivan, 2010).

2.5.2.2 Mid-summer 2022 flux measurements at the Colleen vegetation plots

Midsummer CO₂ and methane fluxes were measured at the 24 Colleen plots along transects T1 and T2 from 13-22 July 2022. Chamber-based methods were used to measure ecosystem respiration (ER) and the light response of net ecosystem exchange (NEE). Midday carbon dioxide, humidity, and methane concentrations were measured by connecting a clear Plexiglas chamber ($0.7 \text{ m} \times 0.7 \text{ m} \times 0.25 \text{ m}$) to an LI-7810 portable infrared gas analyzer in closed-path configuration (Li-Cor Inc., Lincoln, Nebraska) and fitting the chamber to a portable rectangular base with an airtight polyethylene skirt (Figure 15b). Two small fans mixed the air within the chamber. The LI-7810 recorded internal trace-gas concentrations, while temperature, barometric pressure, and photosynthetic active radiation (PAR) were logged simultaneously to a Campbell CR-6 data logger every second over a 40-second period.

Two to three measurements were taken at each study plot: under full sunlight, three levels of successive shading, and complete darkness. Shading was provided with layers of fiberglass window screen material (approximately 1.5 mm mesh), and each successive layer of shading reduced the ambient light intensity by approximately 50%. To obtain complete darkness for the ER measurements, the chamber was covered with an opaque tarp. The chamber was ventilated between measurements.

For each dataset, only periods with stable PAR values were used to calculate net CO2 flux. From these data, a light-response curve was constructed for each plot by interpolating between measured light intensities. Net CO₂ flux (NEE) = (r*V/A)*(dC/dt), where r is air density (mol/m³), V is the chamber volume (m³), dC/ dt is the rate of change in CO₂ concentration (µmol/ mol/s) and A is the surface area of the chamber (m^2) . Gross ecosystem productivity (GEP) was calculated as the difference between NEE and ER. NEE values were reported at 600 µmol photons/m²/s, because this light level was achieved consistently in the field and we did not wish to extrapolate beyond the measured values of PAR. GEP was calculated as the difference between NEE and ER. We used negative GEP and NEE values to indicate carbon uptake by the vegetation, according to the micrometeorological sign convention.

2.5.3 Preliminary results

2.5.3.1 Fluxes along the NIRPO site-moisture gradient

- Low levels of ecosystem respiration were measured in all plots across the soil moisture gradient in late winter 2022 as expected due to cold soils and snow cover (Figure 16a). However, small relatively high respiration compared to the other plots occurred in subsiding low-centered polygon trough plots (LPT) with aquatic transitional vegetation (M4/E1) (Figure 16a, dark blue bar).
- These same low-centered polygon trough plots (LPT) showed the largest negative NEE values during flux measurements in summer 2021 (Figure 16b). The trend in summer CO₂ flux across the moist portion of the moisture gradient (U3 to U4) shows generally increasingly negative but low flux values. The plots in ice-wedge-polygon troughs (U4, FPT; M2, FPT; and M4/E1, LPT) show relatively high negative CO₂ flux, indicating that the troughs are fixing relatively high amounts of carbon compared to polygon centers or featureless wet areas in recently drained thaw-lake basins.
- Early-winter 2022 ecosystem respiration (Figure 16c) was low but still two to five times higher than late-winter respiration rates (Figure 16a).

2.5.3.2 Summer net ecosystem exchange along the Colleen road-disturbance transects

- A preliminary analysis of peak-season (July 2022, Figure 17c, d) CO₂ fluxes at the Colleen site also shows generally greater flux in the polygon troughs compared to polygon centers (Figure 17). Midsummer NEE, ER, and GEP were generally greater in polygon troughs than polygon centers on both sides of the Spine Road that intersects the Colleen site. Presumably, nutrient, soil temperatures, and water dynamics in the polygon troughs are more favorable for photosynthesis than in the polygon centers due to greater amounts of water in the troughs.
- Ecosystem respiration in late winter (April 2022) (Figure 17a, b) was generally low (< 0.02 μmol/m²/s CO₂), and there was a trend of reduced ecosystem respiration with distance from the road in troughs on the T1 side of the road and both troughs and centers on the T2 side, presumably related to greater snowpack, more disturbance, and warmer soil temperatures near the road.

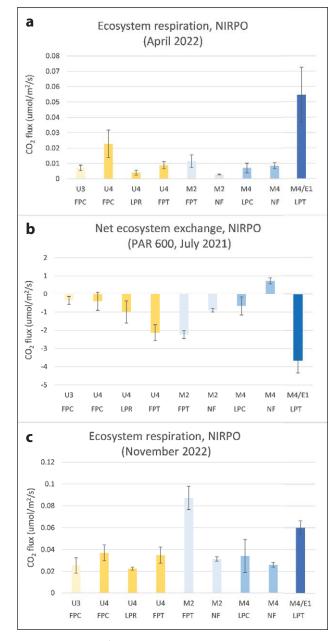


Figure 16. CO_2 fluxes along the site-moisture gradient at the NIRPO site in late winter, midsummer, and early winter. **a.** Mean late winter (April 2022) ecosystem respiration (µmol/m²/s ± standard error). FPC = flat-center polygon center, LPR = low-center polygon rim, FPT = flat-polygon trough, NF = no feature, LPC = low-center polygon center, LPT = low-center polygon trough. **b.** Mean midsummer (July 2021) net ecosystem exchange. **c.** Mean early-winter (November 2022) ecosystem respiration.

However, there were no similar clear trends of either summer net ecosystem exchange (Figure 17c, d) or early-winter ecosystem respiration (Figure 17e, f) related to distance from the road in either polygon centers or troughs. A closer analysis of the timing and degree of flooding at each of the plots would help in assessment of the these results.

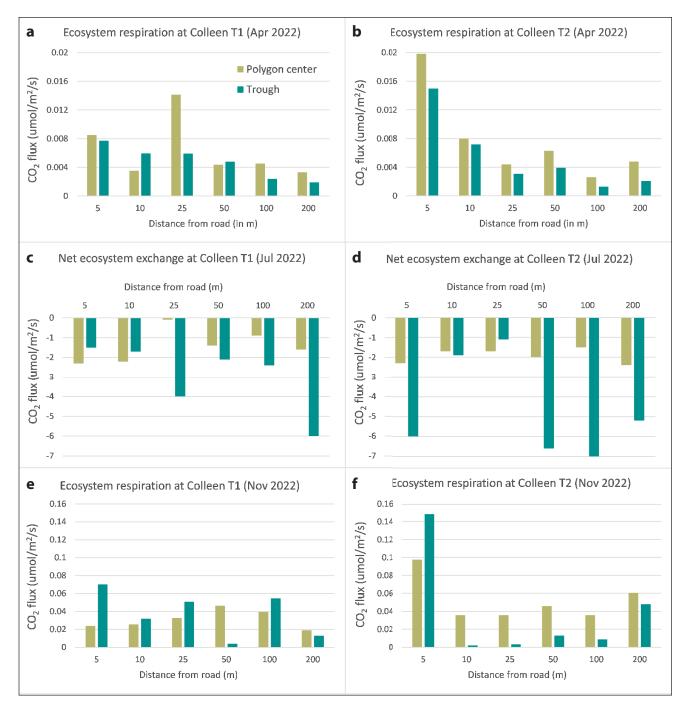


Figure 17. Summary of CO₂ flux measurements at disturbed Colleen roadside plots. Measurements were made in polygon centers and troughs along transects T1 and T2 at 5, 10, 25, 50, 100, and 200 m from the road. **a–b.** Ecosystem respiration in late winter at T1 and T2, respectively. **c–d.** Net ecosystem exchange at 600 PAR in mid-summer at T1 and T2. **e–f.** Ecosystem respiration in early winter 2022 at T1 and T2.

2.6 Permafrost studies

2.6.1 Deadhorse snow depths, temperatures, and active-layer thickness

Vladimir Romanovsky

Data for long-term regional snow depths, temperatures, and active layer depths are from the Deadhorse Romanovsky/CALM site (Romanovsky and Osterkamp 1995, Romanovsky et al. 2017). Snow data were collected continuously using a Campbell SR50A-L ultra-sonic snow sensor (*permafrost.gi.alaska.edu/site/dh1*).

- The 2022 maximum snowpack was approximately 80 cm at the Deadhorse site, the deepest in the 2007–2022 record, compared to 50–65 cm in the previous eight years (Figures 18a).
- Mean annual air temperature (MAAT) at the same station was -11.6 °C, continuing a trend of colder MAATs for 2020–2022 (Figure 18b, black line). Temperatures at the ground surface and permafrost surface, however, were warmer than in 2021(Figure 18b, red and blue lines), probably related to the deeper snowpack that kept the ground surface relatively warm.
- The 2022 mean active-layer thickness (ALT) was near the mean long-term (1996–2022) ALT at all three CALM grids in the PBO [(2022 ALT)/(mean ALT1995-2022): Deadhorse = 65 cm/65.8 cm; Betty Pingo = 35 cm/38.2 cm; West Dock = 31 cm/31.7 cm]; but as noted in Figure 18b, 2022 was also a relatively cold year compared to recent years between 2011 and 2019, which resulted in thinner ALT in 2021 and 2022 compared to 2019, as well as most years between 2012 and 2019.
- The long-term (1996–2022) mean ALT at the Deadhorse station (Figure 18c) is much thicker than at the other PBO CALM stations (Mean ALT ± SD: Deadhorse 65.8 cm ± 5 cm; Betty Pingo 38.2 cm ± 3.7 cm; West Dock 31.7 cm ± 3.5 cm). Annual variations in the Deadhorse ALT (red line) generally reflect the annual ALT variations at West Dock (purple line) and Betty Pingo (blue line).
- The Deadhorse ALT (Figure 18c, red line) is most like the ALT at Franklin Bluffs (orange line), which is approximately 40 km further inland from the coast with much warmer summer temperatures. The thick active layer at Deadhorse is probably related to its location on an occasionally flooded terrace of the Sagavanirktok River, which has a thin cover of peat and fine-grained soil over alluvial gravels.

In contrast, the Happy Valley CALM grid (Figure 18c, green line), which is 115 km inland from the Deadhorse station, has an ALT most like the coastal PBO CALM sites at Betty Pingo (blue line) and West Dock (purple line) due to the thick protective organic layer of tussock tundra and peaty soil at Happy Valley.

2.6.2 Near-surface permafrost temperature monitoring at NNA-IRPS transects

Dmitry Nicolsky

2.6.2.1 Introduction

Near-surface permafrost temperature monitoring sites (Figure 19a, b) were established at each of the NIRPO transects (Figure 19c) and on both sides of the road at the Colleen site (not shown).

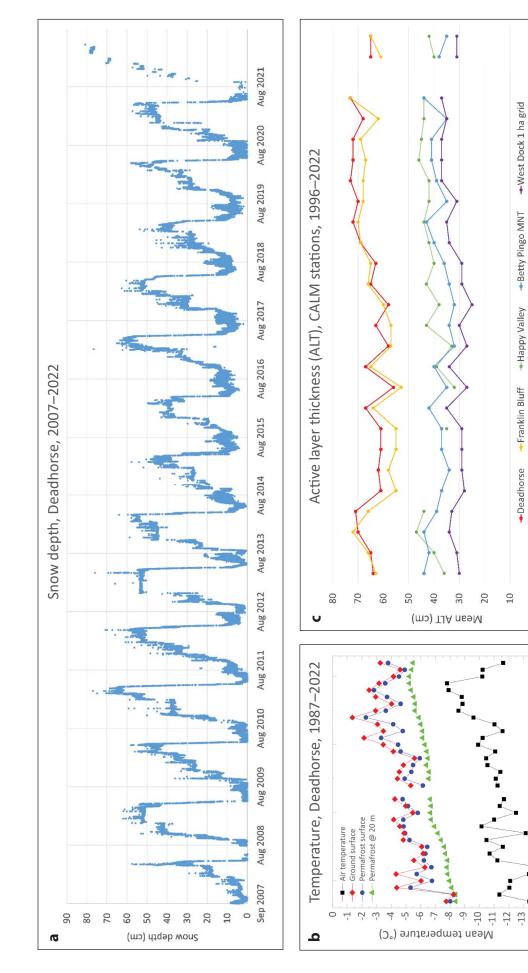
2.6.2.2 Methods

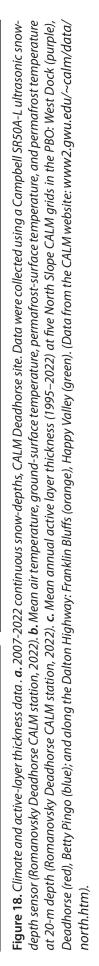
Shallow 1-inch diameter boreholes (1.5–2.5 m deep) were drilled at each site, and temperature sensors were then placed at four depths: -0.02 m (just below the ground surface), -0.5 m, -1.0 m, and between -1.5 m and -2.5 m (bottom of the borehole). HOBO[®] Onset data loggers record temperatures in the boreholes every four hours. Temperature readings were started three days after the installation on 26 August 2021, when temperatures at the bottom of the borehole had stabilized.

Water-depth/temperature loggers (HOBO[®] Onset U20L) were installed in seven ponds at the NIRPO site (Figure 19c). The loggers were placed on pond bottoms in areas relatively free of vegetation.

A summary of the site locations, depths, and temperature at the borehole bottom are as follows: NIRPO site

- T6: Transect T6. High-center polygon. Vegetation type: U3. Maximum depth: 2.49 m. Temperature at the bottom: -4 °C. Coordinates: -148.450731, 70.231876.
- **T7W:** West end of transect T7. Marl site, aquatic tundra, standing water most of the year. Vegetation type: M4. Maximum depth: 2.29 m. Temperature at the bottom: -3.9 °C. Coordinates: -148.446651, 70.230452.
- T7E: East end of transect T7. Low-centered polygon, wet tundra, no standing water at end of thaw season. Vegetation type: M2. Maximum depth: 2.1 m. Temperature at the bottom: -3 °C. Coordinates: -148.443620, 70.230450.





8T07

2008 2002

266T 966T

-14

Time (years)

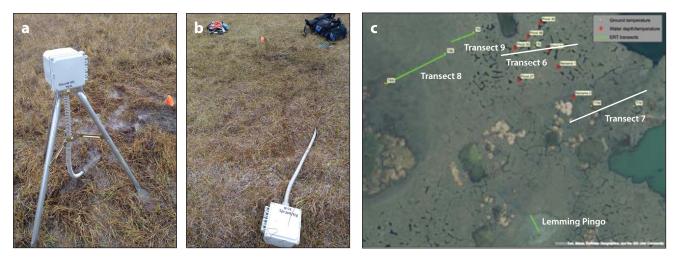


Figure 19. Ground-temperature loggers, water depth/temperature sensors and ERT transects. **a.** Typical set up of a ground-temperature monitoring station in a flood prone wet/aquatic-tundra location where the logger is elevated on a tripod. **b.** Station located in moist-tundra site, where the logger case is located on the ground. (Credits: Nicholas Hasson). **c.** Map of ground-temperature logger locations (yellow dots, T6, T7E, T7W, T8E, T8W, and T9), water depth/temperature sensors (red markers) in seven ponds (Pond 24, 27, 30, 34, 35, Noname 1, Noname 2), and three ERT transects (green lines) at transects T8, T9, and Lemming Pingo. (Credit Sergei Rybakov. Basemap: North Slope Borough, Maxar / ESRI)

- T8W: West end of transect T8. No visible troughs or polygons, aquatic tundra. Vegetation type: M4. Maximum depth: 1.5 m (gravel at 1.2 m). Temperature at the bottom: -2.7 °C. Coordinates: -148.461380, 70.230996.
- **T8E:** East end of transect T8. Flat-centered polygon, wet tundra. Vegetation type: M2. Maximum depth: 2.06 m. Temperature at the bottom: -3.6 °C. Coordinates: -148.457094, 70.231716.
- **T9:** Transect T9. High-centered polygon, moist tundra. Vegetation type: U4. Maximum depth: 2.45 m. Temperature at the bottom: -4.4 °C. Coordinates: -148.455061, 70.232227.

Colleen site

• T1: Colleen site transect T1. Roadside, northeast

side of the road, heavily impacted by road dust. Maximum depth: 2.34 m. Temperature at the bottom: -3.3 °C. Coordinates: -148.471324, 70.223152.

• **T2:** Colleen site transect T2. Roadside, southwest side of the road, heavily impacted by road dust and flooding. Maximum depth: 2.29 m. Temperature at the bottom: -2.8 °C. Coordinates: -148.471669, 70.222962.

2.6.2.3 Preliminary results

- Mean annual ground temperature (MAGT) profiles (Figure 20) show patterns related to the site conditions and disturbance of different landscapes.
- In 2021–2022, the coldest mean annual temperatures at the surface and at 2-m depth occurred on

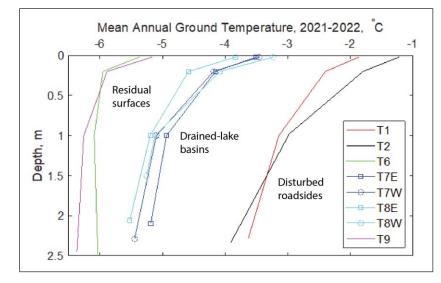


Figure 20. Ground-temperature profiles for the eight boreholes at the NIRPO (T6– T9) and Colleen (T1 and T2) sites based on one year of monitoring. (Credit: D.N. Nicolsky)

the residual surfaces at T6 and T9 (e.g., MAGT T6 at -0.02 m = -5.27 °C and at -2 m = -6.05 °C).

- The warmest temperatures were at the highly disturbed Colleen site (e.g., MAGT of T2 at -0.02 m = -1.23 °C and at -2 m = -3.68 °C).
- Intermediate temperatures were in the wet drained thaw-lake basins (e.g., MAGT of T7E at -0.02 m = -3.51 °C and at -2 m = -5.17 °C).
- The largest differences between the temperature at -2 m and -0.02 m (Δ T) occurred in the highly distrubed site (e.g., Δ T at T2 = 2.45 °C). The least Δ T occurred on the residual surfaces (e.g., Δ T at T6 = 0.78). The wet drained thaw lake transects showed intermediate differences (e.g., Δ T at T7E = 1.66 °C).

2.6.3 Electrical Resistivity Tomography (ERT) transects

Sergei Rybakov

2.6.3.1 Background for electrical resistivity of rocks and soils

Electrical resistivity ρ , measured in ohm meters (Ω m), is the most well-known electromagnetic property and varies for geologic materials over a wide range: from 10⁻⁵ to 10¹⁵ Ω m.

Electrical conductivity $(1/\rho)$ of most rocks is ionic. The resistivity of ion-conducting rocks is influenced by many factors. The general formula for the dependence of ρ on the main influencing factors is given by Dakhnov's formula:

$$\rho \sim P_p \cdot P_m \cdot P_c \cdot P_t \cdot P_e \cdot \rho_w$$

where: P_p - porosity parameter, P_m - moisture content parameter, P_c - clay content parameter, P_t - temperature parameter, P_p - electric conductor presence, ρ_w - water resistivity. The resistivity of rocks increases abruptly when it freezes since free water becomes an insulator, and electrical conductivity is determined only by bound water, which freezes at very low temperatures (<-50 °C).

The increase in resistivity during the freezing of different rocks is differential: it increases several times for clays, up to 10 times for rocks, up to 100 times for loams and sandy loams, and up to 1,000 times or more for sands and coarse-grained rocks.

Despite the dependence of ρ on many factors and a wide range of changes in different rocks and soils, the main resistivity patterns have been established. Igneous and metamorphic rocks are characterized by very high resistivities (500 to 10,000 Ω m). Among sedimentary rocks, rock salt, gypsum, limestone, sandstone, and some others have somewhat lower resistivity (100 to 1,000 Ω m). Clastic sedimentary rocks, as a rule, have greater resistivity the larger the size of the grains that make up the rock (i.e., depend primarily on clay content). When moving from clays to loams, sandy loams, and sands, the resistivity changes first from fractions to a few Ω m, then to tens and hundreds of Ω m.

2.6.3.2 Electrical resistivity tomography (ERT)

The electrical resistivity tomography method for subsurface investigation is widely used to study various properties of rocks and soil. Electrical resistivity studies in geophysics may be understood in the context of current flow through a subsurface medium consisting of layers of materials with different resistivities.

A typical ERT study involves the measurement of the apparent resistivity of subsurface materials by injecting electric current into the subsurface through current electrodes and measuring the potential difference between the electrodes. The ERT method includes several steps:

- Electrodes (steel rods) are grounded along the investigated transect with a certain linear interval. The resolution of the method directly depends on this interval and should be considered when choosing a survey methodology.
- All electrodes (72 pieces and more) are connected to a multi-core cable, which is connected to an ERT station.
- The station, in turn, according to principles described in the protocol instructions, injects direct low-frequency current with the known value (I) through the current electrodes (A, B) and simultaneously measures the potential difference (ΔU) between receiver electrodes (M, N). The number of measurements for a transect can reach several thousand. The apparent resistivity (ρ_app) relates the current, voltage, and coefficient K (contained in the protocol):

$$\rho_{app} = K \cdot \frac{\Delta U_{MN}}{I_{AB}}$$

• The coefficient carries information about the position of the electrodes involved in the measurement and characterizes a certain media area that is being measured. When changing the length between the electrodes AB, the depth of penetration of the current will change and carry informa-

| Site | ERT transect number | Spacing | Length | Array type | Topography | ALT |
|-------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|-----|
| T8 | 1 | 1 m | 251 m | | +- | + |
| Т9 | 1 | 1 m | 125 m | Schlumberger, | +- | + |
| T1 | 2 | 1 x 1 m and 2 x 2-m spacing | 71 m, 2 x 142 m | Dipole-Dipole | - | - |
| Pingo | 2 | 2 x 2 m spacing | 2 x 142 m | | - | - |

 Table 4. Protocols and measurements along ERT transects, NNA-IRPS sites, 24-30 August 2022.

tion about deeper structures. Thus, by changing the relative position of the electrodes and carrying out many measurements, apparent resistivity sections are revealed. Sections carry information about the changes in electrical properties laterally and at various depths. Apparent resistivity is not the true resistivity of the medium. To obtain true values, several approaches are used based on modeling or automatic data inversion (automatic inversion program Res2dInv). At this stage, it is possible to consider a priori information, introduce topography, etc.

 The last step is the interpretation of geoelectrical sections based on the a priori information, including borehole data, active layer probes, temperature data, and known dependences of rock resistivity on many factors.

2.6.3.3 ERT methods at NNA-IRPS sites

Geophysical work using the method of electrical tomography was carried out from 24 to 30 August 2022 using the protocols in Table 4. Processing included rejection of apparent resistivity measurements associated with large error (>4%).

During the data inversion process for the section, the boundary of the active layer was fixed, and resistivity was estimated using one-dimensional modeling of local apparent resistivity curves. The resistivity of the upper layer of fine-grained silty sediment, for example, taking into account its water saturation as well as considering the depth of thawing, is about 25–35 Ω m.

2.6.3.4 Example of results from transect T9

Figure 21 shows the resistivity section for NIRPO transect T9 obtained from automatic data inversion in the Res2Dinv program. The irregular shape of the picture at depth is related to the specifics of the processing and reflects the actual measurement points with depth. The depth of investigation is about 8–10 m based on the one-dimensional comparison and the results of automatic inversion.

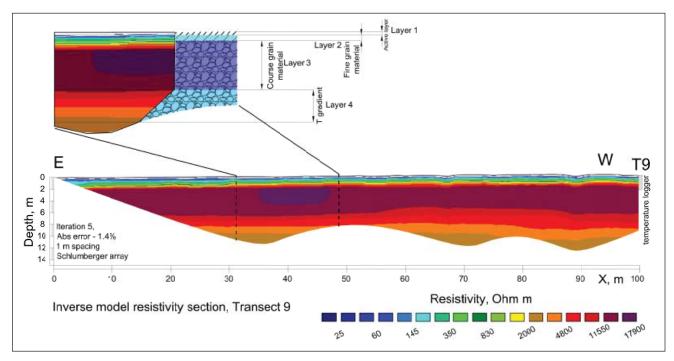


Figure 21. Resistivity section and interpretation results for transect T9.

Based on the data interpretation results, considering topography and active layer depth correction, it is possible to distinguish 3-4 layers:

- The top layer is an active layer with a resistivity of about 25-35 Ω m, represented by fine-grained silty material.
- The second layer is likely a transition from finegrained to coarse-grained material and reflects the temperature gradient. This gradient layer has a resistivity varying from 150 to >3,000 Ω m.
- The third layer has a high resistance and, according to the interpretation of results, is coarse clastic rocks with low temperatures. The layer resistivity is up to $19,000 \Omega$ m.
- At a depth of ~ 6–8 meters, according to the results of automatic data inversion, a gradient structure is traced, which can be caused by a temperature gradient in the presence of coarse clastic material.

A comparison of the MAGT data and the results of one-dimensional resistivity models based on the results of automatic inversion, shows the correspondence in temperature measured in the borehole and ERT-model-derived results (Figure 22). It is possible to trace the relation between resistivity and tempera-

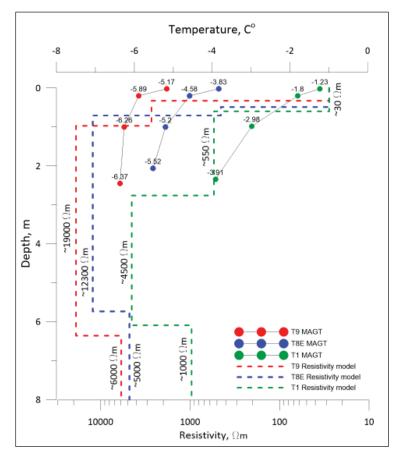


Figure 22. MAGT and resistivity comparison for transects T9, T8, and T1.

tures obtained at the different sites. For example, the maximum MAGTs among the boreholes are for transect T1 (Figure 22: T1 MAGT, at <2m; ~ -3.9 °C), which corresponds to ~ 550 Ω m in the T1 resistivity model, at >2m). The minimum MAGTs are for transect T9 (MAGT at <2m; ~ -6.3 °C), which corresponds to the maximum resistivity of ~ 19,000 Ω m.

2.6.3.5 Preliminary conclusions

- The ERT method is a useful and relatively fast method of geophysics that allows researchers to study large areas and obtain preliminary information about the geological structure and temperature regime of the area.
- Comparing the results of the resistivity study, it is possible to distinguish sections with different temperatures based on the data in summer 2022.
- It is possible to trace the behavior of the boundary of deep clastic material with very low temperatures (T9, T8). In conditions of relatively high temperatures (e.g., along transect T1), it is also possible to determine the temperature gradient in the upper part of the section for fine and coarse grain sediments (T1).
 - In the future, it is recommended to refine the areas of interest using a finer measurement step of 0.5 m together with a 1 or 2 m step. It is also recommended to accompany the measurements with measurements of the active layer and the topography near each electrode for further consideration of a priori information.

2.6.4 2022 borehole studies of ice-wedge degradation

Mikhail Kanevskiy and Yuri Shur

2.6.4.1 Introduction

A total of 31 permafrost boreholes were drilled during 26–30 August 2022 to examine the status of permafrost and protective layers above ice wedges in:

- NIRPO thermokarst ponds along transect T6
- Jorgenson transect thermokarst ponds
- ice-wedge troughs along NIRPO Transect T7
- road-related disturbed sites along Colleen site transect T2.

2.6.4.2 NIRPO site thermokarst ponds

Ten boreholes were drilled at the NIRPO site in thermokarst ponds where the vegetation was sampled by Emily Watson-Cook in 2021 (Watson-Cook 2022) (Figure 23 and Appendix 14, Table A14.1).

Of the 17 observed ice wedges in NIRPO thermokarst ponds, 16 were stable at the time of drilling, which was indicated by occurrence of frozen protective layers above the ice wedges up to 21 cm thick (Table A14.1). The protective layer (PL2) is the sum of the thickness of the transient layer (TL), which is a frozen layer that can be subject to thawing in abnormally warm or wet summers with deep seasonal thaw, and the intermediate layer (IL), which is an exceptionally ice-rich zone immediately above the ice wedge that has likely not thawed for at least several consecutive years.

Only one of 17 wedges drilled at the NIRPO site had no TL or IL and was actively degrading at the time of drilling; however, seven wedges had PL2s <10 cm thick and were considered vulnerable to thaw in the future.

2.6.4.3 Jorgenson site thermokarst ponds

Nine boreholes were drilled at the Jorgenson site in thermokarst ponds where the vegetation was sampled by Emily Watson-Cook in 2021 (Watson-Cook 2022). Shown here are all boreholes drilled in 2019, 2021, and 2022 in ponds sampled by Emily Watson-Cook at the Jorgenson site in 2021 (Figure 24 and Appendix14, Table A14.2).

The Jorgenson site ice wedges have been observed since 2011. Of 13 ice wedges drilled in September 2021 and late August 2022 (Table A14.2), all had pro-



Figure 23. Permafrost boreholes along NIRPO transects T6 and T9 in 2021 and 2022. Yellow markers are boreholes drilled by Kanevskiy in 2021 and 2022. Blue markers are ponds sampled by Watson-Cook in 2021 and by Kanevskiy in 2022.

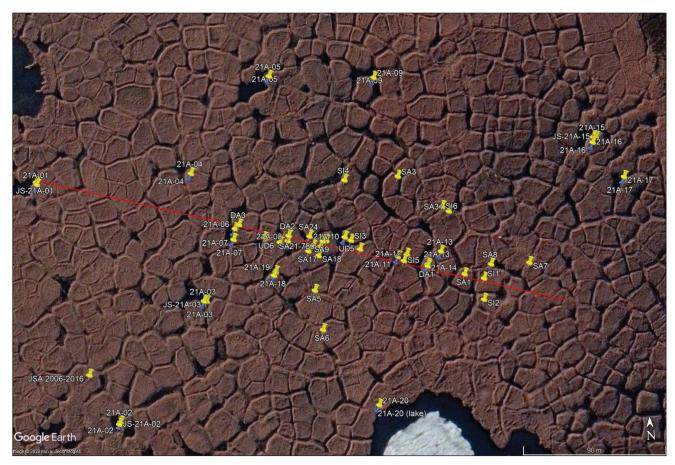


Figure 24. Permafrost boreholes along the Jorgenson transect (red line). Yellow markers are boreholes drilled by Kanevskiy in 2011, 2012, 2019, 2021 and 2022. Blue markers are ponds sampled by Watson-Cook in 2021.

tective layers up to 29 cm thick; eight of these had PL2s <10 cm thick and were considered vulnerable to thaw in the future.

2.6.4.4 Ice-wedge troughs near transect T7

Three boreholes were drilled near NIRPO permanent vegetation plots 21-35, 21-32, and 21-31, which were in ice-wedge troughs that appeared to be stabilizing after undergoing degradation (Table 5 and Figure 25).

All three ice-wedges in polygon troughs at NIRPO transect T7 site were stable with PL2s averaging 9 cm thick; one of these had a PL <10 cm thick (Table 5).

2.6.4.5 Colleen site, transect T2

Nine ice wedges that were sampled in 2014 on transect T2 at the road-disturbed Colleen site were redrilled to assess the status of ice-wedge degradation/ stabilization (Table A14.3). All nine were stable at the time of drilling. Protective layers averaged 14.3 cm thick. Four of 9 wedges had PL2s <10 cm thick and were considered vulnerable to degradation in 2014, but all nine were protected by PL2 >10 cm in 2022.

2.6.4.6 Preliminary interpretation

- The data obtained to date show that degradation and stabilization of ice wedges may occur within the same areas simultaneously.
- While many ice wedges have not experienced significant changes over the period of study, some formerly stable ice wedges have shown degradation with the formation of new ponds. However, most of the ice wedges that were actively degrading in 2011–2015 have experienced recent stabilization detected by thicker intermediate and transient layers.
- The most significant stabilization has occurred in deep thermokarst ponds, where rapid development of aquatic vegetation has resulted in a decrease in active-layer thickness and formation of a thick intermediate layer above the partially degraded ice wedges in these ponds.
- In areas near roads at the Airport site where degradation has been most evident, seven of 13 ice wedges, which were originally drilled in 2014, had been degrading in September 2015, but only one

Table 5. Results of coring at T7-21-35, 32, and 31, Water depth and thaw depth were measured at the borehole location. Transient Layer (TL), Intermediate Layer (IL), depth to massive ice, and Protective Layer (PL=TL+IL, total thickness of frozen soil layer above wedge ice) were measured on the core samples.

| Borehole | Date | Borehole depth (cm) | Water depth (cm) | Thaw depth (cm) | Transient layer (TL) (cm) | Intemediate layer (IL, PL3) (cm) | Depth to massive ice (cm) | TL+IL (PL2) (cm) | Notes |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| T7-21-35 | 8/27/2022 | 58 | 28 | 39 | 1 | 4 | 44 | 5 | 1.2 m N of 21-35, belt at 40 |
| T7-21-32 | 8/27/2022 | 71 | 20 | 36 | 6 | 6 | 48 | 12 | 1.2 m N of 21-32, belt at 42 |
| T7-21-31 | 8/27/2022 | 55 | 22 | 38 | 8 | 2 | 48 | 10 | 1.2 m NW of 21-31, belt at 46 |
| Average T7 2022, n=3 | | 61.3 | 23.3 | 37.7 | 5 | 4 | 46.7 | 9 | No degrading ice wedges |

T7-21-31

T7-21-32

T7-21-35



Figure 25. Permanent vegetation plots with Carex aquatilis plant communities and frozen cores showing the interface between the ice wedge and protective layers of frozen soils. Vegetation plots (marked by white stakes in the upper photos) were sampled in 2021 (AGC 22-01, Walker et al. 2022b). Borehole locations are marked with the permafrost probe (upper photos).

of the 13 was degrading in September 2021 when boreholes were redrilled (see Table A7.1 in AGC 22-01, Walker et al. 2022b).

• Some of the observed stabilization may be due to relatively cold summers at Prudhoe Bay in 2021 and 2022, which resulted in relatively thin active-layers (Romanovsky et al. 2017) (Figure 18).

2.6.5 Basal-peat dating

Helena Bergstedt and Ben Jones

2.6.5.1 Results from 2021 basal peat samples

• Basal-peat dates are needed to determine the ages of the various thaw-lake basins and areas apparently unaffected by thaw lakes at the NIRPO site.

Figure 26. Helena Bergstedt and Skip Walker examining soil plug from a vegetation plot for C14 dating. (Photo: J.L. Peirce, IMG 4452)

- Nine peat samples obtained for basal-peat dating in 2020 (Figure 26) yielded uncalibrated accelerator-mass spectrometry (AMS) Carbon-14 dates between modern and 1640 y BP (Table 6).
- Four dates from the residual surface (145 y BP 445 y BP) are likely not from basal peat. The other dates are also very young (modern, 620 y BP, 690 y BP, 890 y BP and 1640 y BP) but do align with perceived sequence of lake drainage events. The young dates could be indicative of very recent stabilization and colonization of alluvial gravel sediments very close to the Sagavanirktok River.

2.6.5.1.1 Samples collected in 2021

Another 10 basal peat samples were collected for AMS Carbon-14 dating at the NIRPO site on 19 July 2021. Samples were collected adjacent to 10 terrestrial vegetation plots along transects T6, T7, T8, and T9 and will be used to examine trends in surface age along the terrain-age and soil-moisture gradients. NIRPO transects are on surfaces believed to represent three different thaw-lake drainage events and one residual surface that has no surface indications of prior thaw-lake activity. Four samples were obtained from T6 and T9 (the oldest residual surface); three from T7 (a relatively old drained-thaw-lake basin), and three from T8 (a recently drained thaw lake with two stages of drainage). See Table A6.1 in AGC 22-01 (Walker et al. 2022b) for descriptions and locations of basal peat samples obtained in 2021.

The chosen locations also represent the main vegetation types along the NIRPO soil-moisture gradient (three relatively well-drained moist tundra plots (U3 and U4), three wet tundra types without summer-long standing water (M2), and three wet/aquatic tundra types with persistant standing water (M4).

Each soil plug was described, including thaw depth, water depth, organic thickness, dominant texture, dominant mineral, state of the organic horizon (hemic, fibric, sapric), and depth of the sample.

A small amount of material was removed from the base of lowest organic horizon and frozen for later pretreatment at UAF where small intact macrofossils of organic material (e.g., bits of woody stems, sedge leaves or stems, moss) will be removed for dating.

2.7 Remote-sensing studies

2.7.1 Helicopter-based LiDAR snow mapping

Ronald Daanen

2.7.1.1 Introduction

A helicopter-based LiDAR survey of the snow-covered NNA-IRPS areas was made on 10 May 2022. The goal was to make a snow depth map of the eastern portion of the Prudhoe Bay Oilfield.

Table 6. AMS C14 dates of material from basal peat samples collected on 17 August 2020 at the NIRPO reconnaissance area. See Figure 7 and Table A2.1 in AGC 22-01 for locations and descriptions of 2020 samples (Walker et al. 2022b).

| Sample basin ID | Depth (cm) | Age (y BP, uncalibrated) | Error | Lower Bound (y BP) | Upper Bound (y BP) | Surficial geology |
|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| BP-NIRPO-W-grass | 13 | 145 | 15 | 8 | 278 | Residual surface with thermokarst ponds |
| BP-NIRPO-W-moss | 13 | 300 | 15 | 305 | 429 | Residual surface with thermokarst ponds |
| BP-NIRPO-W-grass | 17 | 250 | 15 | 156 | 309 | Residual surface with thermokarst ponds |
| BP-NIRPO-W-moss | 17 | 445 | 15 | 494 | 516 | Residual surface with thermokarst ponds |
| BP1-grass, 24-26, 24-26 | 24 | 620 | 15 | 555 | 649 | Recent drained lake basin surface |
| BP1-moss, 24-26, 24-26 | 24 | 890 | 15 | 735 | 897 | Older portion of recent drained lake basin |
| BP2, 23-25 | 23 | 690 | 15 | 572 | 671 | More recent portion of drained lake basin surface |
| BP3, 14-15 | 14 | > Modern | | | | Drained lake margin around current small oriented lake |
| BP4, 44-45 | 44 | 1,640 | 15 | 1418 | 1546 | Small older drained lake basin |

2.7.1.2 Methods

The flights lines covered the area between the Putuligayuk River and the Sagavanirktok River including the NNA-IRPS intensive research area and the Airport site (Figure 27).

A snow-depth map was made by subtracting the LiDAR-derived ground-surface elevations obtained August 2021 (see Section 3.2.1, p. 12-14, in AGC 22-01, Walker et al. 2022b) from the snow-surface elevations.

2.7.1.3 Results

- A portion of the LiDAR-derived snow-depth map that covers the NNA-IRPS intensive research area is shown in Figure 28a.
- Versions of the snow map in the vicinity of the 4-m tall Lemming Pingo indicate up to approximately 1.5 m of snow in the drift surrounding the pingo, and portions of its south-facing slopes have < 25 cm of snow. (Figure 28b, c).
- Snow depths along transect T6, have up to 65 cm of snow in the polygon troughs, and shallow snow
 <25 cm deep in most polygon centers (Figure 28d).

2.7.1.4 Discussion

Early analyses in the vicinity of Lemming Pingo and Transect 6 indicate that the map can be used to determine snow depths at very fine (cm-scale) resolution. Future analyses will (1) compare the 2022 groundbased snow measurements at all the permanent plots, which were sampled 10 days prior to the LiDAR surveys, and (2) examine the depth and volume of snow drifts on pingos, lake and river margins, and near vari-



Figure 27. *Helicopter flight lines for the May 2022 snow survey.*

ous forms of infrastructure, including buildings, gravel pads, and roads and pipelines at different angles to the prevailing winds and with different traffic regimes.

2.7.2 Remote sensing of dust impacts to snow

Helena Bergstedt, Ben Jones, Skip Walker

2.7.2.1 Introduction

A World View 2 image taken on 15 May 2022 (Figure 29) shows the snow conditions in the eastern portion of the Prudhoe Bay Oilfield during the spring melt season. Areas distant from heavily traveled gravel roads have nearly pure white surfaces. Nearly all areas within the boundaries of the road network have a subtle brownish color due to the presence of windblown dust; snow within 25–50 meters of heavily traveled roads has completely melted. The image shows a large contrast between the snow conditions at the NIRPO site which is only lightly impacted by road dust and the Colleen site, which is heavily impacted. This difference was also apparent two weeks earlier in ground-based photos of both sites taken on 2 May (Figure 11).

Sentinel 1 and 2 satellite data from April–May 2021 were used to examine the differences in the timing of snowmelt across the region due to the presence of road dust (Figure 30) (Bergsted et al. 2022). Areas near gravel roads with heavy traffic became snow free at least 1–2 weeks earlier than areas remote from roads. This study highlights the impact of infrastructure on a large area beyond the direct human footprint and the interconnectedness between snow-off timing, vegetation, surface hydrology, and near-surface ground temperatures.

A 24 May 2009 World View satellite image (Figure 31) illustrates typical large contrasts in snow cover near the end of the period of maximum snow melt in the vicinity of the NIRPO and Colleen sites. Much more of the landscape near roads is snow free compared to the images taken at the beginning of snowmelt (e.g., Figure 29). Many of these areas are covered with ponded water due to flooding caused by the elevated road surfaces. Remote infrequently traveled roads, elevated pipelines, elevated gravel pads, and lake bluffs have late-lying snowdrifts along their margins. The grid of snow trails in the center portion of the photo is caused by late-lying compressed snow in tracks from seismic vehicles. Areas more remote from the oilfield, such as in the lower left of the image, are still largely snow covered.

Figure 28. LIDAR-derived snow map of NNA-IRPS intensive research area. a. Section covering the NNA-IRPS Colleen, NIRPO, and Jorgenson intensive research sites. **b.** Detail of the black and white snow map in the vicinity of Lemming Pingo. c. Colored version of the Lemming Pingo snow map with six snow-depth classes. d. Snow depths along transect T6. White areas indicate deeper snow in drifts and depressions; the darkest areas are very shallow snow.

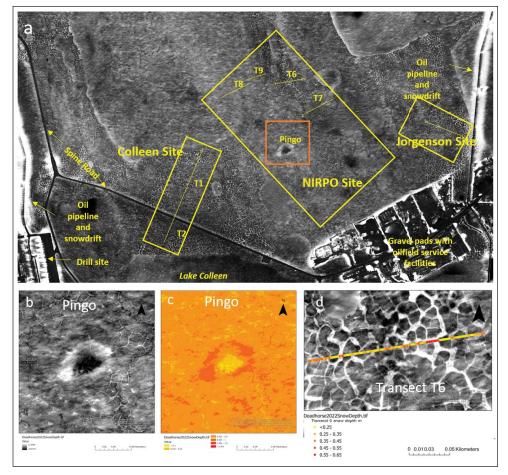
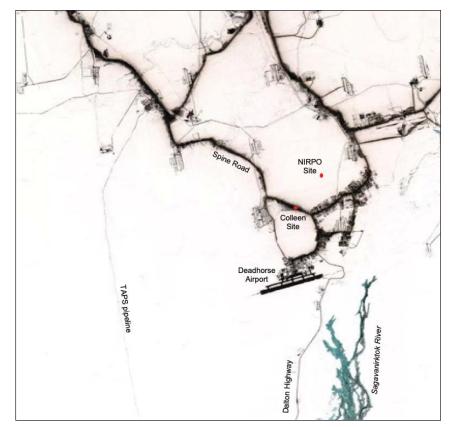


Figure 29. World View 2 image of the Prudhoe Bay region, 15 May 2022, illustrating the contrast in snow conditions at the NIRPO and Colleen sites approximately two weeks after the 2022 ground survey of snow conditions at the the sites and five days after the LiDAR snow survey. Snow had melted along heavily traveled gravel roads, such as the Spine Road, while snow along infrequently traveled corridors such as the TAPS pipeline access road and the paved Dalton Highway remained white. Snow over much of the oilfield including the NIRPO site had discolored snow due to road dust. See Figure 11 showing ground views of snow conditions at the NIRPO site and near the road at the Colleen site on May 2, 2022. (World View 2 browse image.)



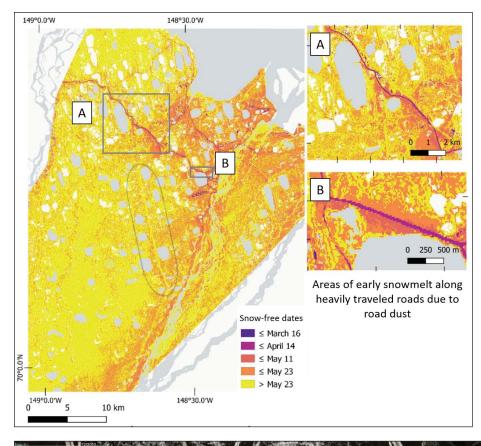


Figure 30. Analysis of snow-free dates in 2021 using Sentinel 1 and 2 data. Areas shown in orange shades near roads and areas downwind from the Sagavanirktok and Kuparuk Rivers were generally snow free 1–2 weeks earlier than areas farther from roads and rivers. Area A is in the vicinity of the Hilcorp operations center, Pump Station 1, and the road to the regional landfill. Area B contains the Colleen site. Both areas show the earliest snowmelt on the southwest (leeward) side of the road where road dust is heaviest. Areas with late snow-free dates included the colder coastal area (northwest corner of the map), areas remote from roads and rivers south of the oilfield, and the large snowdrift that develops along the elevated portion of Trans-Alaska Pipeline System (yellow line within the grey oval). (Modified from Bergstedt et al. 2022)



Figure 31. Google Earth image of the vicinity of the NNA-IRPS intensive research area on 24 May 2009. Orange and blue squares are current locations of plots established at the NIRPO, Jorgenson, and Colleen sites. Large snowdrifts occur along elevated pipelines and lake bluffs. Large areas near heavily traveled gravel roads such as the Spine Road are snow free, and large parts of these areas are flooded due to damming effects of elevated roads. The grid of snow trails at center right was caused by a seismic survey during the winter. Spacing between the trails is about 230 m N-S and 400 m E-W. Areas more remote from the oilfield, such as that in the lower left, still have nearly continuous snow cover of snow. (Base image: Maxar Technologies)

2.7.3 Automated recognition of ice-wedge polygons, waterbodies, and infrastructure from Maxar imagery in the PBO

Chandi Witharana, Elias Manos, Anna Liljedahl

2.7.3.1 Introduction

Data from the NNA-IRPS project is helping the Permafrost Discovery Gateway project develop pan-Arctic products at sub-meter resolution using machine and deep-learning models. These products include maps of ice-wedge polygons (Witharana et al. 2020, 2021), waterbodies (based on methods of Kaiser et al. 2021), and human-built infrastructure (Manos et al. 2022).

2.7.3.2 Methods

Artificial intelligence software developed at the University of Connecticut (Witharana et al. 2020) uses deep-learning convolutional neural nets (DLCNNs), fusion of multispectral and very high spatial resolution panchromatic satellite imagery, image-derived digital elevation models (DEMs), LiDAR-based DEMs, and large super computers to identify and map a variety Arctic features for the whole circumpolar Arctic. The software is being utilized by the Permafrost Discovery Gateway, hosted by the Arctic Data Center to make this information available through the internet (*arcticdata.io/catalog/portals/permafrost*, Anna Liljedahl, Pl. NNA Award #1927723).

Figure 32. Preliminary maps of icewedge polygons in NNA-IRPS Study Areas A, B, and C, the NNA-IRPS intensive research area, and NIRPO site using high-resolution Maxar imagery (Courtesy of Chandi Witharana). **NNA-IRPS Intensive NIRPO Site Research Area** Colleen Si

Study Areas

2022 FIELD STUDIES

The time series of integrated geoecological historical disturbance maps (IGHDMs, Raynolds et al. 2014) of Areas A, B, and C and the NNA-IRPS intensive research area provide manually identified datasets of terrain and infrastructure to help train automated recognition of climate- and infrastructure-related changes in Arctic oilfields and the terrain conditions typical of the Central Arctic Coastal Plain, Alaska. A first step is to use high-resolution Maxar imagery to help the AI software recognize ice-wedge polygons (Figure 32), waterbodies (Figure 33), and the variety of infrastructure features specifically in the PBO (Figure 34).

2.7.3.3 Preliminary interpretation

- Early results indicate that the PDG software can detect most ice-wedge polygons in landscapes of the PBO where polygons and ice-wedges are relatively easy to identify on available high-resolution satellite images and aerial photographs. An analysis of the accuracy of prediction is needed across the various landscape units with differing concentrations and types of ice-wedge polygons.
- The early waterbody map of the NIRPO vicinity indicates that the current software, which has not been specifically trained to detect the variety of waterbodies in the rather unique conditions of PBO, is able to detect the larger lakes, but has trouble with three categories of smaller lakes: marl-bottomed ponds, small ice-wedge thermokarst ponds, and ponds with dark-colored aquatic vegetation. These are relatively distinct features that should be identifiable with more training of the software.
- The current version of the PDG software, again untrained to the conditions of a complex Arctic oilfield, is able to identify the larger roads and buildings but has not yet been trained to identify gravel pads, pipelines, and fine-scale disturbances such as off-road vehicle trails, and powerlines. Some of these features, particularly gravel pads and pipelines should be relatively easy to distinguish.

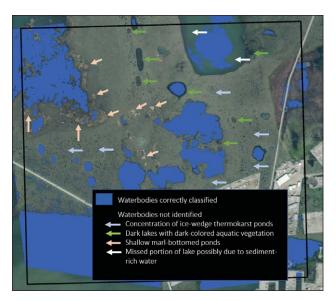


Figure 33. Draft AI-assisted map of waterbodies in the NNA-IRPS intensive research area showing correct and missed water body identification. (Base image: Chandi Witharana)

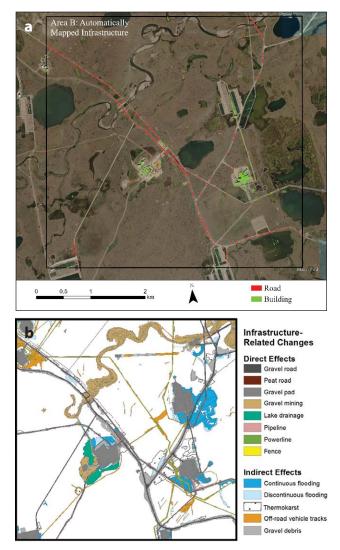


Figure 34. a. Draft AI-assisted map of infrastructure in Area B prepared by Elias Manos, and comparison with **b.** manually mapped infrastructure by Raynolds et al. (2014).

3 Summary of accomplishments and observations of the 2022 studies and future directions

3.1 The NIRPO research site

- Research at the NIRPO site is examining an icerich Arctic coastal-plain landscape, where thawlake and ice-wedge-polygon development occurs on gravelly, carbonate-rich, alluvial deposits of the Sagavanirktok River. The landscapes have windblown loess, nonacidic-tundra, and shallow marl-bottomed lakes. These conditions contribute to the rich basiphilous vascular-plant and bryophyte floras and abundant wildlife populations of the Prudhoe Bay region.
- Recent Arctic warming and disturbances associated with oilfield infrastructure have melted the tops of ice wedges, modifying the microtopography of ice-wedge polygons, creating an exponential increase in the number and size of thermokarst ponds that have altered hydrological patterns in the region.
- The NIRPO site was developed to better understand how these changes are affecting the permafrost and local ecosystems. Studies at the NIRPO site and the adjacent Jorgenson site are relatively distant from infrastructure and complement studies at the heavily impacted Colleen and Airport research sites.

3.2 Vegetation studies

3.2.1 New plots

- In 2022, the NIRPO boundaries were expanded to include a small pingo and two adjacent partially drained thaw-lake basins.
- Fifteen new vegetation plots were surveyed in the vicinity of a small pingo and nearby ponds and lakes, focusing on the vegetation of the dry and aquatic ends of the soil-moisture gradient. The new plots complement the 79 plots surveyed at the NIRPO and Jorgenson sites in 2021 and the 59 road-disturbed plots surveyed at the Colleen and Airport sites in 2014–2015, bringing the total number of NNA-IRPS permanent vegetation plots to 138.

- The pingo plots provided insights to vegetation and soil response along meso-topographic hillslope gradients and the zoogenic soils and vegetation on pingo summits and south-facing slopes.
- The samples from marl-bottomed lakes and ponds are the first to focus on this habitat type, which is likely a major contributor to the high biodiversity in the region's ecosystems. Much more work is needed on a variety of related topics including the composition of the marl deposits, methods of formation, paleo-significance of marl bands found in local soils, and the biological diversity of the marl and its contributions to local food webs.

3.2.2 Aboveground biomass

- Aboveground biomass on the 75 plots sampled in 2021 and 2022 ranged from a mean of 25 g/m² in marl-bottomed-lake plots with sparse sedge (*Carex aquatilis*) vegetation to 3617 g/m² in the aquatic moss communities (*Calliergon richardsonii*) in ice-wedge thermokarst ponds.
- Moss biomass made up a large portion of the total biomass in most vegetation types. Such extraordinarily high biomass in thermokarst ponds is not found anywhere else in local plant communities. Future studies should examine the reasons for this and determine if these aquatic moss communities are likely to persist or are temporary phenomena.

3.2.3 Bryophyte life-form classification

- A total of 77 bryophyte taxa were identified in 19 plots that spanned nine vegetation types along the moisture gradient at the NIRPO site.
- A trend of decreasing species richness occurred between moist U3 tundra, with means of 24-26 species/plot, and the very wet aquatic plots (M4, M4/E1, E1, and E2), with 0–4.5 species/plot.
- A life-form categorization of bryophytes could simplify characterization of moss mats in different habitats and possibly help in modeling the insulative properties of the moss layer.

- The most common life forms were short turfs, followed by short solitaires, and rough mat species.
- Further examination of the rich bryophyte flora of the Prudhoe Bay region should focus on additional habitat types and the influence of bryophyte life forms on the insulative capacity of the moss layer. Other approaches to dividing bryophytes into functional units should also be explored.

3.2.4 Soil-temperature loggers

 Soil-temperature loggers were installed at three depths in 35 plots across the NIRPO soil-moisture gradient. The loggers will be retrieved in August 2023 to contribute to an analysis of the effect of different types of vegetation on soil temperatures.

3.2.5 Snow and active-layer studies

- Snow depth, snow density and snow water equivalent were measured on 125 permanent vegetation plots in spring 2022. Water depth and thaw depth were measured on all 138 plots in August 2022. These data along with the soil temperature data will be used in Olivia Hobgood's MS thesis research, which will include a multivariate analysis of vegetation/environmental relationships along a soil-moisture gradient at the NIRPO site.
- Snow was generally much deeper in polygon troughs and thermokarst pits, compared to polygon centers and featureless areas with no patterned ground. Deep snow also occurred in drifts adjacent to roads and other forms of infrastructure.
- The snow measurements were made at the beginning of the snow-melt season, when road dust covered the snow at the Colleen site while the NIR-PO plots were relatively clean. The dust has a large effect on the timing of snowmelt (Bergstedt et al. 2022). Future surveys should quantify the amount of dust in the snow at varying distances from the roads in relation to the prevailing winds.

3.2.6 Greenhouse gas monitoring

 Ecosystem respiration was low in all plots sampled along the NIRPO soil-moisture gradient in late winter/early spring 2022 as expected due to cold soils and snow cover. However, small but relatively high winter CO₂ flux (approximately 0.055 µmol m⁻² s⁻¹) did occur in wet/aquatic troughs, where thick ice and moderately deep snow also occurred. Summer 2021 net ecosystem exchange (NEE) was also highest in trough plots. Midsummer 2022 net ecosystem exchange was approximately 2–5 times greater in wet and aquatic trough plots along the Colleen transects than on the well-drained polygon centers.

3.3 *Permafrost*

3.3.1 Climate and active-layer thickness

- The 2022 maximum snowpack at the Deadhorse site was anomalously deep, approximately 80 cm compared to 40–60 cm in the previous four years.
- The 2022 mean annual air temperature was the coldest in the past 22 years (-11.6 °C), but the ground-surface and permafrost-surface temperatures rebounded after three years of declining temperatures and were approximately 1 °C warmer than in 2021, probably due to the deep snowpack.
- The mean active layer thickness (ALT) in 2021 and 2022 was 65 cm, near the long-term (1996–2022) mean but thinner than in any year of the last warm decade.

3.3.2 NIRPO and Colleen ground-surface and near-surface permafrost-temperatures

- The mean annual ground temperature (MAGT) profiles from eight stations established in 2021 showed patterns related to a complex gradient involving surface age, site moisture, and snow cover. Mean annual ground-surface temperatures were coldest on the oldest, driest, least snowy residual surfaces at T6 and T9, and warmest at the wettest, snowiest, disturbed roadside sites at T1 and T2.
- The smallest temperature declines with depth were on the residual surfaces, and the largest declines were at the highly disturbed Colleen sites.

3.3.3 Electromagnetic Resistivity Tomography (ERT) transects

The ERT results indicate that it was possible to distinguish sections with different temperatures based on the data in summer 2022. A comparison of the MAGT data and the results of one-dimensional resistivity models based on the results of automatic inversion shows the maximum resistivity of ~ 19,000 Ω m corresponded with the coldest MAGT along Transect T9 at -2 m depth (approximately -6.3 °C) and the minimum resistivity of ~ 550 Ω m along Transect T1 corresponded to the warmest temperatures at -2 m depth (approximately -3.9 °C).

3.3.4 Borehole studies of ice-wedge degradation

- Thirty-one permafrost boreholes were drilled in late August 2022 to examine the status of permafrost and protective layers above ice wedges (10 boreholes in thermokarst ponds at the NIRPO site along transect T6; nine in thermokarst ponds at the Jorgenson transect; three in ice-wedge troughs along transect T7 at the NIRPO site, and nine in road-related disturbed sites along Colleen site transect T2).
- Most ice wedges that were actively degrading in 2011–2015 have shown recent stabilization as detected by thicker intermediate and transient layers.
- Some of the recently observed stabilization is likely due to relatively cold summers in 2021 and 2022.
- The most significant stabilization occurred in deep thermokarst ponds, where rapid growth of aquatic vegetation has resulted in a decrease in active-layer thickness and formation of a thick ice-rich protective layer above partially degraded ice wedges.
- Degradation was previously most evident in areas near roads. For example, seven ice wedges of 13 at the Airport site (T3 and T5) were degrading in September 2015, but only one was degrading in September 2021. Similarly, ice wedges at the Colleen site (T1 and T2) that were vulnerable in 2014 had experienced some stabilization by 2021-2022.

3.3.5 Basal peat dating

- Nine basal peat samples obtained for C14 dating in 2020 yielded young dates that could be indicative of recent stabilization and colonization of alluvial gravel sediments close to the Sagavanirktok River.
- Ten samples collected in 2021 adjacent to terrestrial vegetation plots along transects T6–T9 will be used to examine trends in vegetation and permafrost properties along the surface-age gradient.

3.4 Remote sensing

3.4.1 Helicopter-based LIDAR snow mapping

 A helicopter-based LiDAR snow-surface-topography survey covered the area between the Putuligayuk River and the Sagavanirktok River, including the NNA-IRPS intensive research area and the Airport site. A snow-depth map was made by subtracting the ground-surface elevations obtained from the 2021 LiDAR survey from the 2022 snow-surface elevations.

- Early analyses in the vicinity of Lemming Pingo and transect T6 indicate that the map can be used to determine snow depths at very fine (cm-scale) resolution.
- Future analyses will (1) compare the 2022 LiDAR snow depth with 2022 ground-based snow measurements at all permanent plots, (2) examine the depth and volume of snow drifts near infrastructure including roads and pipelines at different angles to the prevailing winds and with different traffic regimes, and (3) analyze snow gradients on different aspects of pingos within the mapped area.

3.4.2 Remote sensing of dust impacts to snow

- Satellite images and ground-based photos obtained near the beginning of the snowmelt season illustrate the contrasts between the snow conditions at the relatively dust-free NIRPO site and the heavily dusted Colleen site.
- Sentinel 1 and 2 satellite data were used to analyze differences in the timing of snowmelt across the PBO region due to presence of road dust in April-May 2021 (Bergstedt et al. 2022). Areas near gravel roads with heavy traffic were snow free at least 1-2 weeks earlier than areas remote from roads.

3.4.3 Automated recognition of ice-wedge polygons, waterbodies, and infrastructure from Maxar imagery in the PBO

- Data from the NNA-IRPS project is helping the Permafrost Discovery Gateway develop pan-Arctic products at sub-meter resolution. These products include maps of ice-wedge polygons, waterbodies, and human-built infrastructure.
- Early results indicate that the PDG software can detect most ice-wedge polygons in this landscape where polygons and ice-wedges are relatively close to the surface. An analysis of the accuracy of prediction is needed across the various landscape units with differing concentrations and types of ice-wedge polygons.
- An early waterbody map of the NIRPO vicinity indicates that the AI software, in its current state of training, has trouble with three categories of smaller water bodies: marl bottomed ponds, small ice-wedge thermokarst ponds, and ponds with dark-colored aquatic vegetation.
- The current version the PDG software can identify the larger roads and building but has not yet been trained to identify gravel pads, pipelines, and fine-

scale disturbances such as off-road vehicle trails and powerlines. The gravel pads and pipelines should be relatively easy to distinguish.

3.5 Future directions and synthesis

3.5.1 Vegetation

- Complete analysis of vegetation along the NIRPO site-moisture gradient and compare with information from the 1970s for Olivia Hobgood's MS thesis.
- Collect iButton temperature loggers at permanent vegetation plots and analyze soil temperature data from 2021 and 2022.
- Develop a vegetation map of the NIRPO-Jorgenson-Colleen (NJC) Area using the most recent high-resolution satellite imaging.
- Complete a manuscript describing the use of the LiDAR snow map to quantify snow in relation to patterned-ground microtopography and vegetation and in relation to infrastructure features.

3.5.2 Trace-gas fluxes

• Complete analysis and publish a paper on the seasonal variation in greenhouse gas fluxes across the site-moisture gradient at the NIRPO site and roadside disturbance gradients at the Colleen site.

3.5.3 Permafrost

- Continue collection of borehole ground-temperature data.
- Examine 2022–2023 pond water-depth and temperature data from thermokarst ponds.
- Continue development of a permafrost-temperature model using integrated terrain maps.
- Expand ERT data collection to other transects at the NIRPO, Jorgenson, and Airport sites.
- Synthesis of thermokarst-pond, ice-wedge borehole, and vegetation data.

3.5.4 Remote sensing

• Obtain 1949 and nearly annual 1970–2022 industry aerial photographs of the NIRPO area. Use the photos to determine the age of all the studied NIRPO and Jorgenson thermokarst ponds, original surface forms, and vegetation at all NIRPO permanent vegetation plots.

- Use Maxar Google Earth imagery to determine how many vegetation plots sampled in the 1970s have been covered by roads, gravel pads, and other forms of infrastructure or eliminated by natural disturbances.
- Continue to work with the Permafrost Discovery Gateway scientists to develop automated high-resolution maps of ice-wedge polygons, waterbodies, and infrastructure.

3.5.5 Synthesis

- The synthesis will focus on the past and future evolution of the landscapes, soils, vegetation, and permafrost at the NIRPO site under the influence of climate- and infrastructure-related changes with a focus on the influence of surficial geology.
- A focus will be describing the unique ecosystems that have developed on the carbonate-rich alluvial deposits of the Sagavanirktok alluvial, eolian, and lacustrine deposits, and their influence on icerich permafrost.
- The data collected to date will be used for developing several manuscripts including:
 - Landscape evolution in the Prudhoe Bay Oilfield caused by climate-change and infrastructure-related impacts
 - Snow conditions in the PBO in relation to terrain, vegetation, infrastructure, and road dust.
 - Trace-gas fluxes in disturbed and undisturbed ice-wedge polygon landscapes
 - Spatial models of ice-wedge degradation sensitivity
 - Spatial models of permafrost temperature change due to climate and infrastructure
 - Publication(s) from Olivia Hobgood's MS thesis describing the present-day vegetation and landscapes of the NIRPO site and comparisons with those of the 1970s



- Bates J. W. 1998. Is 'life-form' a useful concept in bryophyte ecology? Oikos, 82:223–237.
- Bergstedt, H., B. M. Jones, D. A. Walker, J. L. Peirce, A. Bartsch, G. Pointner, M. Z. Kanevskiy, M. K. Raynolds, and M. Buchhorn. 2022. The spatial and temporal influence of infrastructure and road dust on seasonal snowmelt, vegetation productivity, and early season surface water cover in the Prudhoe Bay Oilfield. Arctic Science, e-First. DOI:10.1139/as-2022-0013
- Brown. 1975. Ecological investigations of the tundra biome in the Prudhoe Bay region, Alaska. Biological Papers of the University of Alaska Nr. 2, 2:240. www.arlis.org/docs/vol1/B/3035866.pdf.
- Everett, K. R., and R. J. Parkinson. 1977. Soil and landform associations, Prudhoe Bay area, Alaska. Arctic and Alpine Research, 9:1–19.
- Fahnestock, J. T., M. H. Jones, P. D. Brooks, D. A. Walker, and J. M. Welker. 1998. Winter and early spring CO₂ efflux from tundra communities of northern Alaska. Journal of Geophysical Research, 103:29023– 29027. DOI:10.1029/98JD00805
- Grace M. 1995. A key to the growth forms of mosses and liverworts and guide to their educational value. Journal of Biological Education, 29:272–278.
- Guillet, G. R., 1969. Marl in Ontario. Ontario Department of Mines, Industrial Mineral Report 28.
- Hill, M. O., C. D. Preston, S. D. S. Bosanquet, and D. B. Roy. 2007, updated 2017. BRYOATT: Attributes of British and Irish mosses, liverworts and hornworts. NERC Centre for Ecology and Hydrology, UK.
- Jorgenson, M. 2011. Coastal region of northern Alaska: guidebook to permafrost and related features. Guidebook 10. State of Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys. https://dggs.alaska. gov/webpubs/dggs/gb/text/gb010.pdf
- Jorgenson, M. T., M. Kanevskiy, Y. Shur, N. Moskalenko, D. R. N. Brown, K. Wickland, R. Striegl, and J. Koch. 2015. Role of ground ice dynamics and ecological feedbacks in recent ice wedge degradation and stabilization. Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface, 120:2280–2297.
- Kaiser, S., G. Grosse, J. Boike, and M. Langer. 2021. Monitoring the transformation of arctic land-

scapes: automated shoreline change detection of lakes using very high resolution imagery. Remote Sensing, 13:2802. DOI:10.3390/rs13142802

- Kanevskiy, M., Y. Shur, T. Jorgenson, D. R. N. Brown, N. Moskalenko, J. Brown, D. A. Walker, M. K. Raynolds, and M. Buchhorn. 2017. Degradation and stabilization of ice wedges: implications for assessing risk of thermokarst in northern Alaska. Geomorphology, 297:20–42. DOI: 10.1016/j.geomorph.2017.09.001
- Kanevskiy, M., Y. Shur, D. A. Walker, T. Jorgenson, M. K. Raynolds, J. L. Peirce, B. M. Jones, and M. Buchhorn. 2022. The shifting mosaic of ice-wedge degradation and stabilization in response to infrastructure and climate change, Prudhoe Bay Oilfield, Alaska, USA. Arctic Science, 8:498–530. DOI:10.1139/as-2021-0024
- Koch, J. C., M. T. Jorgenson, K. P. Wickland, M. Kanevskiy, and R. Striegl. 2018. Ice wedge degradation and stabilization impact water budgets and nutrient cycling in Arctic trough ponds. Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences, 123:2604– 2616. DOI:10.1029/2018JG004528
- Lett S., I. Jónsdóttir, A. Becker-Scarpitta, C. Christiansen, H. During, F. Ekelund, G. Henry, S. Lang, A. Michelsen, K. Rousk, J. Alatalo, K. Betway, S. Busca, T. Callaghan, M. Carbognani, E. Cooper, J. Cornelissen, E. Dorrepaal, D. Egelkraut, and K. van Zuijlen K. 2022. Can bryophyte groups increase functional resolution in tundra ecosystems? Arctic Science, 8: 609–637. DOI:10.1139/as-2020-0057
- Longton R. E. 1988. Adaptations and strategies of polar bryophytes. Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society, 98:253–268. DOI:10.1111/j.1095-8339.1988. tb02429.x
- Mägdefrau, K. 1982. Life-forms of bryophytes. Pages 45–48 *in* A. J. E. Smith, editor. Bryophyte Ecology. 1st edition. Chapman and Hall, NY, USA.
- Manos, E., C. Witharana, M. Udawalpola, A. Jasam, and A. Liljedahl. 2022. Convolutional neural networks for automated built infrastructure detection in the Arctic using sub-meter spatial resolution satellite imagery. Remote Sensing, 14:2719. DOI:10.3390/ rs14112719

- May J. L., T. Parker, S. Unger, and S. F. Oberbauer. 2018. Short term changes in moisture content drive strong changes in Normalized Difference Vegetation Index and gross prima productivity in four Arctic moss communities. Remote Sensing of Environment, 212:114–120.
- Moxham, R. M., and R. A. Eckhart. 1956. Marl Deposits in the Knik Arm area, Alaska, Geological Survey Bulletin 1039-A. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC, USA. DOI:10.3133/b1039A
- Munsell Color. 1975. Munsell soil color charts. Kollmorgen Corporation, Baltimore, MD, USA.
- Musselman, R. C., W. J. Massman, J. M. Frank, and J. L. Korfmacher. 2005. The temporal dynamics of carbon dioxide under snow in a high elevation Rocky Mountain subalpine forest and meadow. Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research, 37:527–538. DOI: 10.1657/1523-0430(2005)037[0527:TTDOCD]2.0. CO;2
- Nakatsubo, T. 1994. The effect of growth form on the evaporation in some subalpine mosses. Ecological Research, 9:245–250.
- National Research Council. 2003. Cumulative environmental effects of oil and gas activities on Alaska's North Slope. National Academies Press, Washington, DC, USA. DOI: 10.17226/10639
- Porada, P., A. Ekici, and C. Beer. 2016. Effects of bryophyte and lichen cover on permafrost soil temperature at large scale. The Cryosphere, 10:2291– 2315. DOI:10.5194/tc-10-2291-2016
- Proctor M. C. F., J. O. Melvin, A. J. Wood, P. Alpert, L. R. Stark, N. L. Cleavitt, and B. D. Mishler. 2007. Desiccation tolerance in bryophytes: a review. The Bryologist, 110:595–621.
- Raynolds, M. K., A. L. Breen, D. A. Walker, R. Elven, R. Belland, N. Konstantinova, H. Kristinsson, and S. Hennekens. 2013. The pan-arctic species list (PASL). Pages 92–95 *in* D. A. Walker, A. L. Breen, M. K. Raynolds, and M. D. Walker, editors. Arctic Vegetation Archive Workshop: Krakow, Poland, 14–16 April 2013. CAFF Proceedings Series Report Nr. 10. Conservation of Arctic Flora and Fauna, Akureyri, Iceland. https://www.caff.is/proceedings-series/252-arctic-vegetation-archive-ava-workshop-krakow-poland-april-14-16-2013; updated list at: www.caff. is/flora-cfg/ava/pan-arctic-species-list.
- Rawlinson, S. E. 1993. Surficial geology and morphology of the Alaskan central Arctic coastal plain. Alaska Division of Geology and Geophysical Surveys, Report of Investigations, 93–1.

- Raynolds, M. K., D. A. Walker, K. J. Ambrosius, J. Brown, K. R. Everett, M. Kanevskiy, G. P. Kofinas, V. E. Romanovsky, Y. Shur, and P. J. Webber. 2014. Cumulative geoecological effects of 62 years of infrastructure and climate change in ice-rich permafrost landscapes, Prudhoe Bay Oilfield, Alaska. Global Change Biology, 20:1211–1224. DOI:10.1111/gcb.12500.
- Romanovsky, V., K. Isaksen, D. Drozdov, O. Anisimov, A. Instanes, M. Leibman, A. D. McGuire, N. Shiklomanov, S. Smith, and D. Walker. 2017. Changing permafrost and its impacts. Pages 66–102 *in* Snow, Water, Ice and Permafrost in the Arctic (SWIPA) 2017. Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme (AMAP), Oslo, Norway.
- Romanovsky, V. E., and T. E. Osterkamp. 1995. Interannual variations of the thermal regime of the active layer and near-surface permafrost in Northern Alaska. Permafrost and Periglacial Processes, 6:313–335.
- Schindlbacher, A., S. Zechmeister-Boltenstern, G. Glatzel, and R. Jandl. 2007. Winter soil respiration from an Austrian mountain forest. Journal of Agricultural and Forest Meteorology, 146:205–215. DOI: 10.1016/j.agrformet.2007.06.001
- Smith, T., H. Shugart, and F. Woodward, editors. 1997. Plant Functional Types. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Sullivan, P. F. (2010), Snow distribution, soil temperature and late winter CO₂ efflux from soils near the arctic treeline in northwest Alaska. Biogeochemistry, 99:65–77. DOI:10.1007/s10533-009-9390-0
- Schwert, D. P., T. W. Anderson, A. Morgan, A. V. Morgan, and P. F. Karrow. 1985. Changes in late Quaternary vegetation and insect communities in southwestern Ontario. Quaternary Research, 23:205–226.
- Truett, J. E., and S. R. Johnson, editors. 2000. The natural history of an arctic oilfield development and biota. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Turetsky, M. R., B. Bond-Lamberty, E. Euskirchen, J. Talbot, S. Frolking, A. D. McGuire, and E.-S. Tuittila. 2012. The resilience and functional role of moss in boreal and arctic ecosystems. New Phytologist, 196:49–67. DOI:10.1111/j.1469-8137.2012.04254.x
- Victoria F., Costa D. & Pereira A. 2009. Life-forms of moss species in defrosting areas of King George Island, South Shetland Islands, Antarctica. Bioscience Journal, 25:151–160.
- Vreeken, W. J., 1981. Distribution and chronology of freshwater marls between Kingston and Belleville, Ontario. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, 18:1228.1239

- Walker, D. A. 1985. Vegetation and environmental gradients of the Prudhoe Bay region, Alaska. CRREL Report 85–14. US Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, NH, USA. http:// hdl.handle.net/11681/9420
- Walker, D. A., M. Buchhorn, M. Kanevskiy, G. V. Matyshak, M. K. Raynolds, Y. L. Shur, and J. L. Peirce. 2015. Infrastructure-thermokarst-soil-vegetation interactions at Lake Colleen Site A, Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. AGC Data Report 15-01. Alaska Geobotany Center, Fairbanks, AK, USA. DOI: 10.18739/A2M-61BQ8M
- Walker, D. A., M. Buchhorn, M. Kanevskiy, M. K. Raynolds, Y. L. Shur, and L. M. Wirth. 2016. Road effects at Airport study site, Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, summer 2015. AGC Data Report 16-01. Alaska Geobotany Center, Fairbanks, AK, USA. DOI: 10.18739/ A2VM42Z20
- Walker, D.A., and K. R. Everett. 1991. Loess ecosystems of northern Alaska: regional gradient and toposequence at Prudhoe Bay. Ecological Monographs, 61:437-464. DOI:10.2307/2937050.
- Walker, D. A., K. R. Everett, P. J. Webber, and J. Brown. 1980. Geobotanical atlas of the Prudhoe Bay region, Alaska. CRREL Report 80–14. US Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, NH, USA. http://hdl.handle.net/11681/9008
- Walker, D. A., M. Kanevskiy, M. K. Raynolds, and J. L. Peirce. 2018. 2016 ArcSEES data report: snow, thaw, temperature and permafrost borehole data from the Colleen and Airport sites, Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, and Quintillion fiber optic cable impacts, North Slope, Alaska. AGC Data Report 18-01. Alaska Geobotany Center, Fairbanks, AK, USA. DOI: 10.18739/A28K74X6T
- Walker, D. A., M. Kanevskiy, A. L. Breen, A. Kade, R. P. Daanen, B. M. Jones, D. J. Nicolsky, H. Bergstedt, E. Watson-Cook, and J. L. Peirce. 2022b. Observations in ice-rich permafrost systems, Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, 2020–2021. AGC Data Report 22-01. Alaska Geobotany Center, Fairbanks, AK, USA.
- Walker, D. A., M. K. Raynolds, M. Buchhorn, and L. M.
 Wirth. 2014. Landscape and permafrost changes in the Prudhoe Bay Oilfield, Alaska. AGC 14-01.
 Alaska Geobotany Center, Fairbanks, AK, USA. DOI: 10.18739/A24X54H5D
- Walker, D. A., M. K. Raynolds, M. Z. Kanevskiy, Y. S. Shur,V. E. Romanovsky, B. M. Jones, M. Buchhorn, M.

T. Jorgenson, J. Šibík, A. L. Breen, A. Kade, E. Watson-Cook, H. Bergstedt, A. K. Liljedahl, R. P. Daanen, B. Connor, D. Nicolsky, and J. L. Peirce. 2022a. Cumulative impacts of a gravel road and climate change in an ice-wedge polygon landscape, Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. Arctic Science, 8:1040-1066. DOI: 10.1139/as-2021-0014.

- Walker, D. A., P. J. Webber, E. F. Binnian, K. R. Everett, N. D. Lederer, E. A. Nordstrand, and M. D. Walker. 1987. Cumulative impacts of oil fields on northern Alaskan landscapes. Science, 238:757–761. DOI: 10.1126/science.238.4828.757
- Wang, Z., X. Liu, and W. Bao. 2016. Higher photosynthetic capacity and different functional trait scaling relationships in erect bryophytes compared with prostrate species. Oecologia, 180:359–369. DOI: 10.1007/s00442-015-3484-2
- Watson-Cook, E. 2022. Thermokarst-pond plant community characteristics and effects on ice-wedge degradation in the Prudhoe Bay region, Alaska. MS thesis, University of Alaska Fairbanks.
- Wickland, K. P., M.T. Jorgenson, J.C. Koch, M. Kanevskiy, and R. G. Striegl. 2020. Carbon dioxide and methane flux in a dynamic Arctic tundra landscape: decadal-scale impacts of ice wedge degradation and stabilization. Geophysical Research Letters, 47, e2020GL089894. DOI:10.1029/2020GL089894
- Witharana, C., M. A. E. Bhuiyan, A. K. Liljedahl, M. Kanevskiy, H. E. Epstein, B. M. Jones, R. Daanen, C. G. Griffin, K. Kent, and M. K. W. Jones. 2020. Understanding the synergies of deep learning and data fusion of multispectral and panchromatic high resolution commercial satellite imagery for automated ice-wedge polygon detection. ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, 170:174–191. DOI:10.1016/j.isprsjprs.2020.10.010
- Witharana, C., M. A. E. Bhuiyan, A. K. Liljedahl, M. Kanevskiy, T. Jorgenson, B. M. Jones, R. Daanen, H. E. Epstein, C. G. Griffin, K. Kent, and M. K. W. Jones. 2021. An object-based approach for mapping tundra ice-wedge polygon troughs from very high spatial resolution optical satellite imagery. Remote Sensing, 13:558. DOI:10.3390/rs13040558
- Yang, J., P. F. Karrow, and G. L. Mackie. 2001. Paleoecological analysis of molluscan assemblages in two marl deposits in the Waterloo region, Southwestern Ontario, Canada. Journal of Paleolimnology, 25:313-328.

LIST OF APPENDICES

| Site descriptions Species cover-abundances Soil descriptions ible, vegetation type, and habitat type codes Codes for categorical and scalar environmental site variables Vegetation type codes and categorical descriptors Habitat type codes and categorical descriptors Acteristics Abbreviated descriptions of soil horizons at 2022 NIRPO vegetation plots | 46 47 48 50 |
|--|---|
| Soil descriptions Ible, vegetation type, and habitat type codes Codes for categorical and scalar environmental site variables Vegetation type codes and categorical descriptors Habitat type codes and categorical descriptors | 47 48 50 |
| ble, vegetation type, and habitat type codes Codes for categorical and scalar environmental site variables Vegetation type codes and categorical descriptors Habitat type codes and categorical descriptors | 48 50 |
| Codes for categorical and scalar environmental site variables Vegetation type codes and categorical descriptors Habitat type codes and categorical descriptors acteristics | 50 |
| Vegetation type codes and categorical descriptors Habitat type codes and categorical descriptors acteristics | 50 |
| Habitat type codes and categorical descriptors | |
| acteristics | |
| | |
| Abbreviated descriptions of soil norizons at 2022 NIRPO vegetation plots | 53 |
| | |
| Soil characteristics of 2022 NIRPO vegetation plots | |
| on plot photographs | |
| Photographs of 2022 NIRPO vegetation plot lanscapes | |
| Photographs of 2022 NIRPO plot vegetation | |
| Photographs of 2022 NIRPO plot soils | |
| nental variables and plant growth forms | |
| Environmental variables and growth-form cover for 2022 NIRPO plots | |
| ecies list | |
| Plant species list, 2021–2022 NIRPO vegetation plots | 62 |
| ecies cover | |
| Percent species cover-abundance, 2022 NIRPO vegetation plots | |
| ound biomass | |
| Aboveground biomass of 2021–2022 NIRPO vegetation plots | |
| te species cover and life forms | |
| - | |
| | |
| • | 73 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| • | 77 |
| | |
| | 79 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | cemperature loggers Placement of ground temperature loggers at NIRPO and Jorgenson sites d water depths 1 Thaw depth and water depth at NJC and Airport site vegetation plots s fluxes 1 Dates of 2021-2022 trace-gas flux sampling at NIRPO and Colleen sites post boreholes Frozen protective layers above massive ice in T6 NIRPO site ponds, 2021–2022 |

APPENDIX 1 Field data sheets for vegetation plot surveys

 Table A1.1. Site description data sheet (reproduced at 85%).

| | 2022 NIRPO vegetat | ion plot | surveys: | - | iptions | | pg. 1 of . | |
|--|--|----------|----------|------------|---------|----------|---------------|--|
| Locati | on: | | | Date: | | | | |
| Site: | | | | Observer(s | | | 1 | |
| | ation Type | | | Plot numbe | er | | Notes | |
| | or dominant species): | | | | | <u> </u> | | |
| Photo No. | Landscape (from S. Side w/ plot #)) | | | | | | camera owner: | |
| loto | Closeup (vertical w/ alum. cap #) | | | | | | | |
| | Soil (soil plug w/ plot # & scale) | | | | | | | |
| Slope | Slope (est. degrees, or inclinometer) | | | | | | | |
| S | Aspect (N, NE, E, SE, S, SW, W, NW) | | | | | | | |
| | Landform | | | | | | | |
| | Surficial geology (parent material) | | | | | | | |
| es) | Surficial geomorphology | | | | | | | |
| cod | Microsite | | | | | | | |
| tion | Site moisture | | | | | | | |
| Site factors (see 2022 site description codes) | Soil moisture | | | | | | | |
| desi | Soil texture of top mineral horizon | | | | | | | |
| site | Glacial geology | | | | | | | |
| 022 | Topographic position | | | | | | | |
| se 2(| Habitat type | | | | | | | |
| s (se | Estimated snow duration | | | | | | | |
| ctor | Disturbance degree | | | | | | | |
| e fa | Disturbance type | | | | | | | |
| Sit | Physical stability | | | | | | | |
| | Exposure | | | | | | | |
| | Soil sample taken (Y, N) | | | | | | | |
| | Low shrubs (40-200 cm) | / | / | / | / | / | | |
| | Erect dwarf shrubs (15-40 cm) | / | / | / | / | / | | |
| | Prostrate dwarf shrubs (<15 cm) | / | / | / | / | / | | |
| | Evergreen shrubs | / | / | / | / | / | | |
| | Deciduous shrubs | / | / | / | / | / | | |
| % | Erect forbs | / | / | / | / | / | | |
| cover | Mat & cushion forbs | / | / | / | / | / | | |
| | Non-tussock graminoids | / | / | / | / | / | | |
| dea | Tussock graminoids | / | / | / | / | / | | |
| ing | Horsetails | / | / | / | / | / | | |
| and | Fruticose lichen | / | / | / | / | / | | |
| Live / standing dead | Foliose lichen | / | / | / | / | / | | |
| Live | Crustose lichen | , / | / | / | / | / | 1 | |
| | Pleurocarpous bryophytes | / | / | / | / | / | 1 | |
| | Acrocarpous bryophytes | , | / | / | / | / | | |
| | Liverworts | / | / | / | / | / | | |
| | Biological soil crust | / | / | / | / | / | | |
| | Algae | / | / | / | / | / | | |
| % | | / | / | / | / | / | | |
| ver 9 | Rock | | | | | | | |
| Other cover | Bare soil | | | | | | | |
| the | Litter | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Water | | | | | | 1 | |

Table A1.1 (continued)

| Veget | ation Type (code): | Plot number | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--|--|
| -8-1 | | | | | | | | | |
| ths | Mean top-of-plant-canopy height (cm, 5 measurements) | | | | | | | | |
| ater dep | Erect-dwarf-shrub-layer height (cm, 5 measurements) | | | | | | | | |
| aw and wa | Herb-layer height (incluldes prostrate dwarf shrubs) (cm, 5 measurements) | | | | | | | | |
| elief, tha | Live green moss thickness (cm, 5 measurements) | | | | | | | | |
| Vertical plant-canopy stucture, microrelief, thaw and water depths | Live moss-layer thickness (lichens & mosses) (cm, 5 measurements) | | | | | | | | |
| y stuctui | Organic-soil horizons total thickness (cm, 1 measurement from soil plug) | | | | | | | | |
| t-canop | Microrelief height (cm, 5 measurements) | | | | | | | | |
| tical plan | Thaw depth (cm, 5 measurements; 4 plot corners and center) | | | | | | | | |
| Ver | Water depth (cm, 5 measurements; ; 4 plot corners and center) | | | | | | | | |
| Plot Nr | Plant community name (dom | inant species | in each layer or | plant co | ommunity co | ode (Walke | r 1985)) | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | r | | | | |
| lot Nr | GPS Elevation (m)/Accuracy (m) / | GPS North (d | ecimal degrees, W | GS 84) | GPS West | (decimal de | grees, WGS84) | | |
| | / | | | | | | | | |
| | / | | | | | | | | |
| | / | | | | | | | | |
| | / | | | | | | | | |

45

 Table A1.2. Species cover-abundance data sheet (reproduced at 90%).

pg. 3 of 3

| Location: | | | | | | _ | Date: | | | | | | |
|------------------------|----------|---|--|---|--|---|--------------------------------|----------|---|--|--|--|---|
| Site: | | | | | | | Observer(s): | | | | | | |
| Vegetation Type(code | Layer | Total cover (live + stnd. dead) (BrBl. Cover abundance code Layer Plot Number | | | | | Note if used back of datasheet | Layer | | Total cover (live + stnd. dead) (BrBl. Cover abundance code) Plot Number | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Species | | | | | | | Species | | | | | | |
| Shrubs: | | | | | | 1 | Bryopyhtes: | - | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ļļ | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| Forbs & seedless vascu | ılar pla | nts: | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ļļ | | | | L | | | | | | | | | L |
| ļļ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Lichens: | - | _ | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Graminoids: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Br.-Bl. Cover abundance codes: \mathbf{r} = rare, $\mathbf{+}$ = common but < 1%, $\mathbf{1}$ = 1-5%, $\mathbf{2}$ = 6-25% (2a = 6-12%; 2b = 13-25%), $\mathbf{3}$ = 26-50%, $\mathbf{4}$ = 51-75%, $\mathbf{5}$ = 76-100% **Layers**: \mathbf{LS} = Low shrub layer (0.4 m–2 m), \mathbf{DS} = Erect dwarf-shrub layer (0.15-0.4 m), \mathbf{H} = Herb layer (prostrate dwarf shrubs, graminoids, forbs, horsetails; \mathbf{M} = Moss layer (Mosses, lichens, biological soil crusts)

Table A1.3. Soil description data sheet (reproduced at 90%).

Location_

Date:_

2022 NIRPO Vegetation Plots

Site No.

Microsite (A,B, or C)_

Parent Material(s) _____

Described By:

Soil Classification:

| Depth | Horizon | Color | St | ructu | re | Gra | avel | | Consi | stency | | | | Clay Films | Bound- | Roots | Collect |
|-------|---------|-----------|------|-------|----|-----|------|----|-------|--------|-----|---------|----|------------|--------|-------|---------|
| (cm) | | moist/dry | Туре | | Sz | • | 6 | W | /et | Moist | Dry | Texture | pН | Fr Th Dis | aries | Ab Sz | Notes |
| | | | gr | m | vf | 0 | 50 | SO | ро | lo | lo | S SiCL | | v1 n pf | a s | 1 vf | |
| | | | pl | sg | f | <10 | 75 | SS | ps . | vfr | so | LS SiL | | 1 mk po | c w | 2 f | |
| | | | pr | 1 | m | 10 | >75 | s | р | fr | sh | SL Si | | 2 k br | gi | 3 m | |
| | | | cpr | 2 | с | 25 | | vs | vp | fi | h | SCL SIC | | 3 со | d b | c | |
| | | | abk | 3 | vc | | | | | vfi | vh | L C | | 4 cobr | | • | - |
| | | | sbk | | | | | | | efi | eh | CL SC | | | | | |
| | | | gr | m | vf | 0 | 50 | so | ро | lo | lo | S SiCL | | v1 n pf | a s | 1 vf | |
| | | | pl | sg | f | <10 | 75 | SS | ps | vfr | so | LS SiL | | 1 mk po | c w | 2 f | |
| | | | pr | 1 | m | 10 | >75 | s | р | fr | sh | SL Si | | 2 kbr | gi | 3 m | |
| | | | cpr | 2 | с | 25 | | vs | vp | fi | h | SCL SIC | | 3 со | d b | с | |
| | | | abk | 3 | VC | | | | | vfi | vh | L C | | 4 cobr | | | |
| | | | sbk | | | | | | | efi | eh | CL SC | | | | | |
| | | | gr | m | vf | 0 | 50 | SO | ро | lo | lo | S SiCL | | v1 n pf | a s | 1 vf | |
| | | | pl | sg | f | <10 | 75 | SS | ps | vfr | so | LS SiL | | 1 mk po | c w | 2 f | |
| | | | pr | 1 | m | 10 | >75 | S | р | fr | sh | SL Si | | 2 kbr | gi | 3 m | |
| | | | cpr | 2 | С | 25 | | VS | vp | fi | h | SCL SiC | | 3 со | d b | с | |
| | | | abk | 3 | VC | | | | | vfi | vh | L C | | 4 cobr | | | |
| | | | sbk | | | | | | | efi | eh | CL SC | | | | | 1 |
| | | | gr | m | vf | 0 | 50 | SO | ро | lo | lo | S SiCL | | v1 n pf | a s | 1 vf | |
| | | | pl | sg | f | <10 | 75 | SS | ps | vfr | SO | LS SiL | | 1 mk po | c w | 2 f | |
| | | | pr | 1 | m | 10 | >75 | S | р | fr | sh | SL Si | | 2 kbr | gi | 3 m | |
| | | | cpr | 2 | С | 25 | | VS | vp | fi | h | SCL SIC | | 3 со | d b | С | |
| | | | abk | 3 | VC | | | | | vfi | vh | L C | | 4 cobr | | | |
| | | | sbk | | | | | | | efi | eh | CL SC | | | | 1 | |
| | | | gr | m | vf | 0 | 50 | SO | ро | lo | lo | S SiCL | | v1 n pf | a s | 1 vf | |
| 1 | | | pl | sg | f | <10 | 75 | SS | ps | vfr | so | LS SiL | | 1 mk po | c w | 2 f | |
| | | | pr | 1 | m | 10 | >75 | s | р | fr | sh | SL Si | | 2 kbr | gi | 3 m | |
| | | | cpr | 2 | С | 25 | | vs | vp | fi | h | SCL SIC | | 3 со | d b | С |] |
| | | | abk | 3 | VC | | | | | vfi | vh | L C | | 4 cobr | | | |
| | | | sbk | | | | | | | efi | eh | CL SC | | | | | 1 |
| | | | gr | m | vf | 0 | 50 | SO | ро | lo | lo | S SiCL | | v1 n pf | a s | 1 vf | |
| | | | pl | sg | f | <10 | 75 | SS | ps | vfr | so | LS SiL | | 1 mk po | cw | 2 f | |
| | | | pr | 1 | m | 10 | >75 | S | р | fr | sh | SL Si | | 2 kbr | gi | 3 m | |
| | | | cpr | 2 | С | 25 | | VS | vp | fi | h | SCL SIC | | 3 co | d b | С |] |
| | | | abk | 3 | VC | | | | | vfi | vh | L C | | 4 cobr | | | |
| | | | sbk | | | | | | | efi | eh | CL SC | | | | | |

Notes:

Texture Type: gr - granular, pl - platey, pr - prismatic, cpr - columnar, abk - angular blocky, sbk - subangular blocky

Texture Strength: m - massive, sg - single grain, 1 - weak, 2 - moderate, 3 - strong

Texture Size: vf - very fine, f - fine, m - medium, c - coarse, vc - very coarse

Wet Consistency Stickiness: so - not sticky, ss - slightly sticky, s - sticky, vs - very sticky

Wet Consistency Plasticity: po - not plastic, ps - slightly plastic, p - plastic, vp - very plastic

Moist Consistency: lo - loose, vfr - very friable, fr - friable, fi - firm, vfi - very firm, efi - extremely firm

Dry Consistency: lo - loose, so - soft, sh - slightly hard, h - hard, vh - very hard, eh - extremely hard

Texture: S - sand, Si - silt, C - clay, L - loam (SCL = silty clay-loam)

Clay Film Frequency: v1 - very few, 1 - few, 2 - common, 3 - many, 4 - continuous

Clay Film Thickness: n - thin, mk - moderately thick, k - thick

Clay Film Morphology: pf - on ped faces, po - on pores, br - bridges, co - staining mineral grains

Boundary Sharpness: a - abrubt, c - clear, g - gradual, d - diffuse

Boundary Shape: s - smooth, w - wavy, i - irregular, b - broken

Root Frequency: 1 - few, 2 - common, 3 - many; Root Size: vf - very fine, f - fine, m - medium, c - coarse

Soil Description

APPENDIX 2 Site variable, vegetation type, and habitat type codes

Table A2.1. Codes for categorical and scalar site variables used in the description of environmental characteristics.

| Code | Categorical site variables |
|---------|---|
| | al Geology (Parent Material) |
| 1 | Unconsolidated marine deposits |
| 1.1 | Marine sands and gravels |
| 1.2 | Marine silts and clays |
| 2 | Unconsolidated eolian deposits (deposited by wind) |
| 2.1 | Eolian sands |
| 2.2 | Eolian silts (loess) |
| 3 | Eluvial deposits (deposited by in situ weathering and gravity) |
| 3.1 | Frost shattered bedrock |
| 4 | Colluvial deposits (slope deposits, derived from a combination of gravity and alluvial processes) |
| 4.1 | Hillslope colluvium |
| 4.2 | Talus |
| 4.3 | Solifluction deposits |
| 4.4 | Basin colluvium |
| 5 | Lacustrine deposits (lake deposits) |
| 5.1 | 5 Organic lacustrine deposits |
| 5.2 | 5 Mineral lacustrine deposits |
| 6 | Alluvial deposits (deposited by rivers and streams) |
| 6.1 | Alluvial sands and gravels |
| 6.2 | Alluvial silts |
| 7 | Glacial deposits |
| 7.1 | Glacial till |
| 7.2 | Glacio-marine sediments |
| 7.3 | Glacio-fluvial sediments |
| 8 | Bedrock |
| 8.1 | Sedimentary rocks and metamorphosed sedimentary rocks |
| 8.1.2 | Sedimentary rocks and metamorphic rocks derived from course grained sediments of mixed mineralogy: conglomerates and breccias |
| 8.1.3 | Sedimentary and metamorphic rocks derived from quartz-rich sedi- ments: sandstones, quartzites, cherts |
| 8.1.4 | Sedimentary and metamorphic rocks derived from fine grained silts and clays: siltstones, claystones, mudstones, shales |
| 8.1.5 | Sedimentary and metamorphic rocks derived from carbonate sedi- ments: limestone, dolomite, marIstone, marble |
| 8.2 | Igneous and metamorphosed igneous rocks |
| 8.2.1 | Felsic igneous rocks (rich in Si, Al): obsidian pumice, rhyolite, granite, pegmatite, gneiss |
| 8.2.2 | Mafic igneous rocks (rich in Fe, Mg): basaltic glass, scoria, basalt, diabase, gabbro |
| 8.2.3 | Ultramafic igneous rocks (extremely rich in Fe, Mg and often other metaliferous minerals Co, Ni, Ch), peridotite, dunite, serpentine, |
| | olivine, hornblende, pyroxene |
| Landfo | |
| 1 | Hills and mountains |
| 2 | Plateaus |
| 3 | Plains |
| 3.1 | Coastal plain |
| 3.1.1 | Flat thaw-lake plain |
| 3.1.1.1 | Thaw lake |
| 3.1.1.2 | Drained thaw-lake basin |
| 3.1.1.3 | Primary (residual) surface unaffected by thaw-lake processes |
| | |

| Code | Categorical site variables |
|---------|---|
| Тород | raphic Position |
| 1 | Flat elevated plain (includes plateaus, elevated river terraces) |
| 2 | Hill crest |
| 3 | Shoulder |
| 4 | Backslope |
| 5 | Foot slope (includes toeslopes) |
| 6 | Flat plain |
| 7 | Riparian zone (includes active floodplains, drainage channels, water tracks, avalanche tracks) |
| 8 | Lake or pond |
| Surfici | al Geomorphology |
| 1 | Lowland features |
| 1.1 | Lake and pond |
| 1.2 | Drained lake basin |
| 1.2 | Thermokarst pits or ponds |
| 1.3 | Flat featureless wetland, < 20% frost scars or hummocks |
| 1.4 | Strangmoor or aligned hummocks or disjunct polygon rims |
| 1.5 | Wetland hummocks |
| 1.6 | Lowland frost boils, non-sorted polygons, often with rings |
| 1.7 | Lowland ice-wedge polygons |
| 1.7.1 | Low-centered polygons |
| 1.7.2 | High-centered, flat-centered, or transitional polygons |
| 1.7.3 | Mixed high- and low-centered polygons |
| 1.8 | Palsas |
| 1.9 | Pingos |
| 2 | Upland features (interfluves) |
| 2.1 | Featureless upland or slope, < 20% frost scars or hummocks |
| 2.2 | Turf hummocks (mainly snowbeds) |
| 2.3 | Upland frost scars, sometimes forming earth mounds |
| 2.4 | Gelifluction features (including solifluction terraces) |
| 2.5 | Sorted and non-sorted stripes or hummocks |
| 2.6 | Gently rolling or irregular microrelief |
| 2.7 | Stoney hill slope or crest |
| 3 | Riparian, water-track, or stream features |
| 3.1 | Stream or river active floodplain |
| 3.2 | Stream or river inactive or stabilized floodplain |
| 3.3 | Stream or river terrace or bluff |
| 3.4 | Well-developed hillslope water tracks, small streams > 50 cm deep |
| 3.5 | Poorly developed hillslope water tracks, channels < 50 cm deep |
| | I and Human Disturbance (type) |
| 0 | No sign |
| 1 | Ptarmigan scat |
| 2 | Caribou tracks |
| 3 | Caribou scat |
| 4 | Goose tracks, scat, feathers, and/or grazing |
| 5 | Squirrel mounds |
| 6 | Vole tracks & scat |
| 7 | Vehicle tracks |
| 8 | Wind erosion |
| 9 | Swan grazing |
| - | Stran grazing |

APPENDIX 2

Table A2.1 (continued)

| Code | Categorical site variables |
|--------|---|
| Micros | ite |
| 1 | Frost-scar element |
| 2 | Inter-frost scar element |
| 3 | Strang, disjunct polygon rims (S) |
| 4 | Flat featureless or interhummock area (F) |
| 5 | Polygon center (C) |
| 5.1 | Low-centered-polygon basin (LC) |
| 5.2 | High-centered, flat-centered, or transitional polygon center (HC) |
| 6 | Polygon trough (T) |
| 7 | Low-centered-polygon rim (R) |
| 8 | Stripe element |
| 9 | Inter-stripe element |
| 10 | Point bar (raised element) |
| 11 | Slough (wet element) |
| 12 | Non-sorted polygon ring of tussocks |
| 13 | Lake or pond (P) |
| 14 | Bird mound (B) |
| 15 | Hummock (H) |
| 16 | Reticulate pattern (RP) |

| Code | Scalar site variables |
|---------|--|
| Estima | ted relative surface age (applies only to NIRPO site) |
| 1 | Youngest (flat with few disjunct polygon rims or hummocks) |
| 2 | Young (flat with disjunct polygon rims or hummocks) |
| 3 | Intermediate (low-centered ice-wedge polygons with no or little thermokarst in polygon troughs) |
| 4 | Old (low-centered ice-wedge polygons with thermokarst in polygon troughs |
| 5 | Oldest (high-, flat-, or transitional ice-wedge polygons with extensive thermokarst in polygon troughs) |
| Site Mo | pisture (modified from Komárková 1983) |
| 1 | Extremely xeric - almost no moisture; no plant growth |
| 2 | Very xeric - very little moisture; dry sand dunes |
| 3 | Xeric - little moisture; stabilized sand dunes, dry ridge tops |
| 4 | Subxeric - noticeable moisture; well-drained slopes, ridges |
| 5 | Subxeric to mesic - slightly moist site, flat to gently sloping |
| 6 | Mesic - moderate moisture; flat or shallow depressions |
| 7 | Mesic to subhygric - considerable late season moisture; saturated soils, depressions |
| 8 | Subhygric - very considerable moisture; saturated but with< 5% standing water < 10 cm deep |
| 9 | Hygric - much moisture; up to 100% of surface under water 10 to 50 cm deep; lake margins, shallow ponds, streams |
| 10 | Hydric - very much moisture; 100% of surface under water 50 to 150 cm deep; lakes, streams |

| Code | Scalar site variables |
|----------|--|
| Soil Mo | sisture (from Komárková 1983) |
| 1 | Very dry - very little moisture; soil does not stick together |
| 2 | Dry - little moisture; soil somewhat sticks together |
| 3 | Damp - noticeable moisture; soil sticks together but crumbles |
| 4 | Damp to moist - very noticeable moisture; soil clumps |
| 5 | Moist - moderate moisture; soil binds but can be broken apart |
| 6 | Moist to wet - considerable moisture; soil binds and sticks to fingers |
| 7 | Wet - considerable moisture; water drops can be squeezed from soil |
| 8 | Very wet - much moisture can be squeezed out of soil |
| 9 | Saturated - very much moisture; water drips out of soil |
| 10 | Very saturated - extreme moisture; soil is more liquid than solid |
| Estima | ted Snow Duration |
| 1 | Snow free all year |
| 2 | Snow free most of winter; some snow cover persists after storm but is blown free soon afterward |
| 3 | Snow free prior to melt out but with snow |
| 4 | Snow free immediately after melt out |
| 5 | Snow bank persists 1-2 weeks after melt out |
| 6 | Snow bank persists 3-4 weeks after melt out |
| 7 | Snow bank persists 4-8 weeks after melt out |
| 8 | Snow bank persists 8-12 weeks after melt out |
| 9 | Very short snow free period |
| 10 | Deep snow all year |
| Anima | l and Human Disturbance (degree) |
| 0 | No sign present |
| 1 | Some sign present; no disturbance |
| 2 | Minor disturbance or extensive sign |
| 3 | Moderate disturbance; small dens or light grazing |
| 4 | Major disturbance; multiple dens or noticeable trampling |
| 5 | Very major disturbance; very extensive tunneling or large pit |
| Site Sta | ıbility |
| 1 | Stable |
| 2 | Subject to occasional disturbance (e.g. ice-wedge thermokarst in polygon troughs) |
| 3 | Subject to prolonged but slow disturbance such as solifluction |
| 4 | Annually disturbed (e.g. annual flooding, grazing by geese in poly- gon troughs) |
| 5 | Disturbed more than once annually |
| Exposu | ire to wind |
| 1 | Protected from winds |
| 2 | Somewhat protected from winds |
| 3 | Moderate exposure to winds |
| 4 | Exposed to winds |
| 5 | Very exposed to winds |

Table A2.2. Vegetation type codes and categorical descriptors based on site moisture, dominant plant species, growth forms, and physiog-
nomy for Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. (Modified from Walker 1985; Watson-Cook 2022).

| Code | Vegetation type description |
|----------|--|
| DRY TUNE | DRA (B) |
| B1 | Dry Dryas integrifolia, Carex rupestris, Oxytropis nigrescens, Lecanora epibryon dwarf shrub, crustose lichen tundra |
| B2 | Dry Dryas integrifolia, Saxifraga oppositifolia, Lecanora epibryon dwarf-shrub, crustose-lichen tundra |
| B3 | Dry Saxifraga oppositifolia, Juncus biglumis forb, biological soil crust barren |
| B16 | Dry Puccinellia angustata, P. andersonii, Salix ovalifolia, S. lanata graminoid, dwarf-shrub barren (dry saline disturbed areas near roads) |
| B17 | Dry Dryas integrifolia, Saxifraga oppositifolia, Hulteniella integrifolia, Carex capillaris prostrate-shrub, herb tundra (dry dust-disturbed tundra) |
| MOIST TU | NDRA (U) |
| U2 | Moist Eriophorum vaginatum, Dryas integrifolia, Tomentypnum nitens, Thamnolia subuliformis tussock-graminoid, prostrate dwarf-shrub, moss, lichen tundra |
| U3 | Moist Eriophorum angustifolium, Dryas integrifolia, Tomentypnum nitens, Thamnolia subuliformis graminoid, prostrate dwarf-shrub, moss, lichen tundra |
| U3d | Disturbed version of type U3 |
| U4 | Moist Eriophorum angustifolium, Dryas integrifolia, Tomentypnum nitens graminoid, dwarf-shrub, moss tundra |
| U4d | Disturbed version of type U4 |
| U6 | Moist/dry Dryas integrifolia, Cassiope tetragona, Masonhalea richardsonii, dwarf-shrub, moss, lichen tundra (snowbeds) |
| U10 | Moist Festuca baffinensis, Papaver macounii, Ranunculus pedatifidus forb, grass tundra (zoogenic vegetation) |
| U17 | Moist version of B17 (Carex scirpidea, Dryas integrifolia, Oxytropis borealis, Chrysanthemum integrifolium) |
| WET TUNI | DRA (M) |
| M2 | Wet Carex aquatilis, Drepanocladus brevifolius sedge, moss tundra |
| M2d | Disturbed version of type M2 |
| M4 | Wet Carex aquatilis, Scorpidium scropioides sedge, moss tundra |
| M10 | Wet Carex aquatilis, Eriophorum angustifolium, Dupontia fisheri graminoid tundra (coastal wet saline graminoid tundra) |
| M10d | Disturbed version of type M10 |
| AQUATIC | VEGETATION (E, W) |
| M4/E1 | Transitional wet to aquatic Carex aquatilis, Scorpidium scorpioides graminoid, moss tundra |
| E1 | Aquatic Carex aquatilis sedge marsh (CARAQU) |
| E1d | Disturbed version of type E1 |
| E2 | Aquatic Arctophila fulva grass marsh |
| E3 | Aquatic Scorpidium scorpioides marsh tundra (SCOSCO) |
| E5 | Aquatic Calliergon richardsonii marsh tundra (CALGIG) |
| E6 | Aquatic Hippurus vulgaris forb, marsh tundra (HIPVUL) |
| Es | Sparse aquatic vegetation |
| Em | Aquatic moss vegetation (includes E3 and/or E4) |
| Ef | Aquatic forb vegetation (includes E6) |
| W | Unvegetated water |
| | |

 Table A2.3. Habitat type codes and categorical descriptors, after Mucina et al. 2014.

| 1.02.1 subzones B and C 1.02.2 Mesic zonal habitats of graminoid tundra and dwarf-shrub heath vegetation of Arctic, Western Russia and Siberia on base-rich soils, subzones B, C 1.02.3 Graminoid tundra and dwarf-shrub heath vegetation of Greenland and the Arctic North America, subzones B, C & D, (includes for now early-melti rich <i>Cassiope-Tomentypnum</i> snowbeds) 1.03 Dry to mesic dwarf-shrub heath on acidic substrates, subzones D and E 1.03.1 Wind-swept dry habitats with prostrate-dwarf-shrub tundra acidic soils, subzones D and E 1.03.2 Zonal habitats with erect-dwarf-shrub tundra acidic soils, subzones D and E 1.03.3 Low-shrub tundra, acidic soils, warmest parts of subzone E 1.03.4 Amphiberingian chionophytic heath communities | | Habitat type description |
|--|------|--|
| 10.11 Plant desets of the Arctic Cone an excluse/pages - North America 102 Dy a mol habitato of grammoid tunda and dwarf-shub heath vegetation of Scotland, Scandhavia, Iceland and the Arctic Ocean islands on base sets and sets dwarf-shub heath vegetation of Scotland, Scandhavia, Iceland and the Arctic Ocean islands on base sets and sets dwarf-shub heath vegetation of Scotland, Scandhavia, Iceland and the Arctic Ocean islands on base sets and sets and situation and sets and substates, subcomes 10, C & D, (ancludes for now early-melti inf: Casiope Famorypour snowbed). 103 Dy to mesk dwarf-shub bath vegetation of deventand and the Arctic North America, subcomes 10, C & D, (ancludes for now early-melti inf: Casiope Hylecomium snowbed). 1031 Dy to mesk dwarf-shub bath an addic substates, subcomes D and E 1032 Zamal habitato with prostnet dwarf advarb duals acidie soils, subcomes D and E 1033 Low-shub tunda, acidic soils, subcomes D and E 1034 Low-shub tunda, acidic soils, subcomes D and E 1035 Anthologytic heath communities (a vicalinat alliance to the Lotelevine-Arctostophyllion that accurs in Northem Europe, Greenland as well as the part of North America 2011 Mesic tall-heat vegetation, Doreal maritime tundra 2012 Mesic tall-heat vegetation, Doreal maritime tundra 2013 Cryooxerophystic steps and associeted shub no base-rich and substaline substates in continential Greenland and North America 2014 Wird S | AF | RCTIC ZONAL TUNDRA |
| 102 Dry and mesic dwarf-shub and grammoid zonal wegetation on non-actic base (ch) solits 102. Mosi xonal babitatis of grammoid tundra and dwarf-shub heath wegetation of Scotlands, Scatalinavia, lectural and the Arctic Ocean islands on base- subzones 8 and C. 102. Mosi xonal babitatis of grammoid tundra and dwarf-shub heath wegetation of Arctic, Western Bunsia and Staeia on base-rich volls, subzones 8, C & D, (includes for new early-melti cit/C Cossige-Transcriptown mowbed). 103. Dry to mesic dwarf-shub beath on acidic solits subzones D and E 103.1 Wind-weget dry habitatis with prostate-dwarf-shub tundra acidic solis, subzone D and E 103.1 Dry to mesic dwarf-shub beath on acidic solis. subzone E 103.1 Low-shub tundra, acidic colit, warmet parts of subzone E 103.1 More fuelty inhibitatis with prostate-dwarf-shub tundra acidic solis. subzone D and E (includes for new early melting acidic Cassiope Hylocomium snowbed). 103.1 Architengian, hiomographic beath communities (a vaciant alliance to the Laisteleurio-Arctistraphyllion that occurs in Northern Europe, Greenland as well as the part of hord. America 103.1 More Support and associated shub on base rich solis. 104.2 Cryosemplyfic stepps and associated shub on base rich solis. 103.1 Cryosemplyfic stepps and associated shub on base rich solis. 103.2 More Linde Vaciantis and thand solis solication base ri | Ро | lar desert vegetation, subzone A |
| Dy: conal habitats of graminoid funda and dwarf-shrub heath vegetation of Scotland, Scandinavia, Iscland and the Arctic Cocan islands on base scotland. 1022 Mesic zonal habitats of graminoid funda and dwarf-shrub heath vegetation of Arctic, Western Russ and Siberia on Base-risk and Siberia Undara activation of Scotlands Scotland | Ро | olar deserts of the Arctic zone of the Arctic Ocean archipelagos – North America |
| subcomes B and C | Dr | y and mesic dwarf-shrub and graminoid zonal vegetation on non-acidic base-rich soils |
| 1023 Grammoid funds and dwarf-shub heath wegetation of Greenland and the Arctic North America, subzones 8, C & D, (includes for now early-meltin ciric Cassinge-Tomptyment workeds). 1031 Dry to mesic dwarf-shub heath on addic: substrates, subzones D and E 1031 Wind-sweet dry habitatis with rect-dwarf-shub tunda acidic solis, subzones D and E 1031 Low-shub tundas, acidic colis, wamer parts of subzone E 1033 Low-shub tundas, acidic colis, wamer parts of subzone E 1034 Amphibenignan chinoaphytic heaht communities 1035 Achinoaphytic heaht communities 1036 Markital heart operation boreal maritime tundra 201 Markital heart operation, boreal maritime tundra 2011 Markital heart operation, boreal maritime tundra 2011 Markital heart operation, boreal maritime tundra 2011 Markital tundra succide shubton to hase-rich and is substrates in continental Greenland and North America 2011 Markital tundra succide shubton to hase-rich andis 2012 Markital water (circulas basing tundra succide shubton to acidic solid tundrated by rushes 3021 Wind-sweep, chinoaphobous habitats on acidic solid duminated by rushes 3031 Karkita (Wind sweep) colid tundrated by rushes 3032 Karkita (Wind sweep) colid tundrated by rushes | | y zonal habitats of graminoid tundra and dwarf-shrub heath vegetation of Scotland, Scandinavia, Iceland and the Arctic Ocean islands on base-rich soils, bzones B and C |
| icit Cassinge-Tomentypours anowhedd) 103 Dry to mexic dwarf-shub hardn acidic substrates, subzones D and E 103.1 Und-swept dry habitats with prost-take-dwarf-shub funda acidic soils, subzones D and E 103.1 Und-whub India, acidic soils, unamet parts of subzone E 103.4 Und-whub India, acidic soils, unamet parts of subzone E 103.4 Amphiberingian chionophytic heath communities 103.5 Achionophytic heath communities (a variant allance to the Loiseleurio-Arctosiophylion that occurs in Northern Europe, Greenland as well as the part of North America) 201.1 Mesic tall-herb vegetation, boreal maritime tunda 201.2 Mesic forh-rich, turiy low Arctic fubballine substrates in continental Greenland and North America 201.2 Mesic forh-rich, turiy low Arctic fubballine substrates in arctic region 201.2 Mesic forh-rich, turiy low Arctic fubballine substrates in arctic region 201.2 Mesic forh-rich, turiy low Arctic fubballine substrates in arctic region 201.2 Mesic forh-rich, turiy low Arctic fubballine substrates in arctic region 201.2 Mesic forh-rich, substrates in a | Me | esic zonal habitats of graminoid tundra and dwarf-shrub heath vegetation of Arctic, Western Russia and Siberia on base-rich soils, subzones B, C & D |
| 103.1 Wind-swept dry habitats with prostate-dwarf-shrub fundia acidic soils, subzones D and E 103.1 Low-shrub fundia, acidic soils, subzone F 103.1 Low-shrub fundia, acidic soils, subzone F 103.4 Amphiberingian chionophytic heat communities 103.4 Low-shrub fundia, acidic soils, subzone F 103.4 Amphiberingian chionophytic heat communities 103.5 Achionophytic heat communities 2007.6 BOREAL MARTINE TUNDRA 2011 Mesic tall-herb vegetation, boreal maritime tundia 2011.1 Mesic tall-herb vegetation, boreal maritime tundia 2012 Cryoxerophytic tseppe and associated shrub on base-rich and Subbialine substrates in continential Greenland and North America 2011 Mesic forh-rich, turly low Arctic (SubJaciline steppe vegetation on base-rich soils 2022 Mesic forh-rich, turly low Arctic (SubJaciline substrates in accilic region 2031 Grosser Rush-rich, zoogenic habitats, subzones B C 2031 Grosser Rush-rich, adde and willow scrub and krumnholz 4031 Zowerich wilds vegetation, burdia subzones B C 2032 Mesic Ont-rich, wilds communities and adie savannas C 2033 Zoogetation and subartato and and willow scrub and krumnholz | | aminoid tundra and dwarf-shrub heath vegetation of Greenland and the Arctic North America, subzones B, C & D, (includes for now early-melting base- th Cassiope-Tomentypnum snowbeds) |
| 103.2 Zanal habitats with erect-dwarf-shrub tundra acidic soils, subzones D and E (includes for now early-melting acidic Cassiope H/docomium snowbed 103.4 Amybiberingian chiconyphytic hearts communities (a vicariant alliance to the Loiseleurio-Arctostaphyllion that occurs in Northern Europe, Greenland as well as the part of North America) 2 BOREAL MARITIME TUNDRA 2.01 Mesic tail-herb vegetation, boreal maritime tundra 2.01.1 Mesic tail-herb vegetation, boreal maritime tundra 2.01.1 Mesic tail-herb vegetation, boreal maritime tundra 3.01.1 Cryoverophytic steppe and associated shrub on base-rich and (sub)saline substrates in continental Greenland and North America 3.01.2 Mesic forh-rich, turfy low Arctic (sub)allen steppe vegetation on base-rich soils 3.02 Arctic rush swards on acidic soils dominated by rushes 3.03 Grass: Aturh-rich, zongeric habitas, subzones, A & & C 3.03 Grass: Aturh-rich, zongeric habitas, subcones, A & & C 3.04 Extra CoNAL BOREAL VEGETATION OCCURRING IN THE ARCTIC ZONE 4.02 Music bine and substrate in the tundra zone 4.02 Subalpine and subarctic herb-rich alder and willow scrub and krummholz 4.02 Music to dy alder (Alues and willow scrub and krummholz 4.02 Musich alder andis along streams, rivers, and water tracks on hill slo | Dr | y to mesic dwarf-shrub heath on acidic substrates, subzones D and E |
| 1033 Low-shrub turdin, acidic soils, surmest parts of subzone E 1034 Amphiberingian, chionophytic heath communities 1035 Achionophytic heath communities 1036 Achionophytic heath communities 1037 Main communities 1038 Achionophytic heath communities 1030 Maint 1031 Maint 1031 Mesic tall-herb vegetation, boreal maritime tundra 2011 Mesic tall-herb vegetation, boreal maritime tundra 2011 Cryoxerophytic steppe and associated shrub on base-rich soils 3012 Mesic forb-rich, turfy low Arctic Gubipaline steppe vegetation on base rich soils 3020 Mindweyt, chionophobus balbatis on acidic soils dominated by rushes 3031 Zoogenic habitats subzones A. B.& C 3031 Zoogenic habitats subzones A.B.& C 3031 Zoogenic habitats subzones and subzones 402 Subalpine an subarctic rush working and solos distribution and willow scub and krummholz 4031 Boreal conferous forest enclasses within the tundra zone 4032 Willow schuld and and stano strences on Mill sopes 4032 Willow schuld and solo strences on and test savannas 4032 Willow sch | Wi | ind-swept dry habitats with prostrate-dwarf-shrub tundra acidic soils, subzones D and E |
| 103.4 Amphiberingian chionophytic heath communities 103.5 Achionophytic heath communities (a vicariant alliance to the Loiseleurio Arctostaphyllion that occurs in Northern Europe, Greenland as well as the part of North America) 2 BOREAL MARITIME TUNDRA 2.01 Mesic tall-herb vegetation, boreal maritime tundra 2.01.1 Mesic tall-herb vegetation, boreal maritime tundra 2.01.1 Mesic tall-herb vegetation, boreal maritime tundra 3.01.1 Grosserophytic steppe and associated shrub on base-rich and (subjaline substrates in continental Greenland and North America 3.01.1 Grosserophytic steppe and associated shrub on base-rich and (subjaline substrates in accell costs steps) 3.02 Arctic runs wards on acidic substrates in arctic region 3.02 Mesic forb-rich, turfy low Arctic (substrates in arctic region 3.03 Grosserophytic steppe and associated shrub tundra some 3.03 Grosserophytic steppe and associated shrub tundra some 3.03 Cospenic, disturbed habitats, substrones, A B & C 3.03 Cospenic, disturbed habitats, substrones, A B & C 3.04 Kerte andyse withith tundra zone 4.02 Winds weath, charge and substrate shrub wards and ware stracks on hill stopes 4.02.1 Mostit day alder (Aluus winds) communities and alder savanna | Zo | onal habitats with erect-dwarf-shrub tundra acidic soils, subzones D and E (includes for now early-melting acidic Cassiope-Hylocomium snowbeds) |
| 103.5 Achionophytic healt communities (a vicatiant alliance to the Loiseleurio-Arctostephytlion that occurs in Northern Europe, Greenland as well as the part of North America) 2 BOREAL MARITIME TUNDRA 2.011 Mesic tall-heart vegetation, boreal maritime tundra 3.011 Mesic tall-heart vegetation, boreal maritime tundra 3.011 Croxerophytic steppe and associated shrulo on base-rich soils 3.012 Arceit cub-structure and associated shrulo on base-rich soils 3.012 Arceit cub-structure and associated shrulo on base-rich soils 3.012 Arceit cub-structure and associated shrulo on base-rich soils 3.012 Arceit cub-structure and associated shrulo on base-rich soils 3.013 Zongenic habitats, subconse at B& C 3.031 Zongenic, distructure blankits, subconse at B& C 3.031 Zongenic, distructure blankits, subconse at bub-zones 4 EXTRAZONAL BOREAL VEGETATION OCCUBRING IN THE ARCTIC ZONE 4.022 Wildiw and unified as value and wildiw acru and a wales avannas 4.022 Wildiw Alung Vildigi and wales avannas 4.023 Herb-rich wildiw acru and knummholz, subcones D and E 5 AZONAL ARCITC HABITATS 5.011 | Lo | w-shrub tundra, acidic soils, warmest parts of subzone E |
| part of North America) 2 BOREAL MARITIME TUNDRA 2.0.11 Mesic tail-herb vegetation, boreal maritime tundra 2.0.11 Mesic tail-herb vegetation, boreal maritime tundra 3.0.1 Cryoserophytic stepp and associated shrub on base-rich and (sub)saline substrates in continental Greenland and North America 3.0.11 Cryoserophytic stepp and associated shrub on base-rich soils 3.0.21 Mesic forb-rich, turfy Ow Artic (substrates in arctic region 3.0.21 Wind-swept, chionophobous habitats on acidic soils dominated by nushes 3.0.21 Wind-swept, chionophobous habitats on acidic soils dominated by nushes 3.0.21 Wind-swept, chionophobous habitats on acidic soils dominated by nushes 3.0.21 Wind-swept, chionophobous habitats on acidic soils dominated by nushes 3.0.21 Mosit by alter (thraw sind) communities and alder savannas 4.02 Stubalpine and subarcic herb-rich alter and wilkow scrub and krummholz. 4.021 Molito strublands along streams, rivers, and water tracks on hill slopes 4.023 Herb-rich wilkow scrub and krummholz, subzones D and E 4.024 Wilkow scrub and krummholz, subzones D and E 5.015 SALT MARSHES, SAND DUNES, SEA CLIFFS 5.011 | An | nphiberingian chionophytic heath communities |
| 2 BOREAL MARITIME TUNDRA 2011 Mesic tail-herb vegetation, boreal maritime tundra 31 INTRAZONAL VEGETATION OF THE ARCTIC ZONE 3101 Cryoxerophytic steppe and associated shrulo on base-rich and (sub)salme substrates in continental Greenland and North America 3101 Cryoxerophytic steppe and associated shrulo on base-rich solis 3102 Mesic forb-rich, turfy low Arctic (sub)salme steppe vegetation on base-rich solis 3102 Mesic forb-rich, turfy low Arctic (sub)salme steppe vegetation on base-rich solis 3102 Mesic forb-rich, turfy low Arctic (sub)salme steppe vegetation on base-rich solis 3102 Mich weyer, chionophobus bhabtas tas ubzones, Al & C 3031 Zoogenic habitas, subzones, Al & AC 3031 Zoogenic habitas, subzones, Al & AC 3031 Zoogenic disturbed habitas, subzones, Al & AC 3031 Zoogenic habitas, subzones, al sub-zones 4021 Boreal conferous forest enclaves within the tundra zone 4021 Moles to dry alder (Alms windis) communities and alder savannas 4022 Willow shrublands along streams, rivers, and water tracks on hill slopes 4023 Herb-rich willow streamarks 5011.1 Coastal salt-marshes | Ac | chionophytic heath communities (a vicariant alliance to the Loiseleurio-Arctostaphyllion that occurs in Northern Europe, Greenland as well as the Eastern |
| 201 Mesic tall-herb vegetation, boreal maritime tundra 2011 Mesic tall-herb vegetation, boreal maritime tundra 2011 Mesic tall-herb vegetation, boreal maritime tundra 301 Cryoxerophytic steppe and associated shrub on base-rich soils 3011 Cryoxerophytic steppe and associated shrub on base-rich soils 3021 Mesic fob-rich, turfy why wratic SubJasilies substrates in continental Greenland and North America 3021 Mesic fob-rich, turfy wratic SubJasilies steppe vegetation on base-rich soils 3021 Wind-swept, chionophobous habitats on acidic soils dominated by rushes 303 Grass- & rush-rich, zoogenic habitats, subzones A, B & C 3031 Zoogenic, disturbed habitats, subzones, All & C 3031 Zoogenic, disturbed habitats, subzones, All & C 3032 Subalpine and subarcit, herb-rich alder and willow scrub and krummholz 404 Boreal confirerus enclaves within the tundra zone 4021 Molistor david et (<i>Hungu stridis</i>) communities and alder savannas 4022 Willow shrublands along streams, invers, and water tracks on hill slopes 4023 Markiels, SAND DUNES, SEA CUFFS 5011 Castal site-markiels 5012.1 Tall-grass swards, and dunes (<i>Legrum aremarius</i>), and for now other undescribed saline | | |
| 20.1.1 Mesic tall-herb vegetation, boreal maritime tundra 30 INTRAZONAL VEGETATION OF THE ARCITC ZONE 30.1.1 Cryoxerophytic steppe and associated shrub on base-rich soils 30.1.2 Mesic forb-rich, turfy low Arctic (subbialine steppe vegetation on base-rich soils 30.2 Arctic runs wards on acidic substrates in arctic region 30.2 Arctic runs wards on acidic substrates in arctic region 30.3 Zoogenic, disturde habitatis, subzones A, B & C 30.3 Zoogenic, disturde habitatis, subzones A, B & C 4 EXTRAZONAL BOREAL VEGETATION OCCURRING IN THE ARCTIC ZONE 4.0 Boreal conferous forest enclaves within the tundra zone 4.01 Boreal conferous forest enclaves within the tundra zone 4.02 Subalpine and subarchic therb-rich alidater awaronas 4.02.1 Wilkow shrubinds along streams, rivers, and water tracks on hill slopes 4.02.2 Wilkow shrub and kurmmholz, subzones D and E 5 AZONAL ARCTIC HABITATS 5.0.1 West saline costal marshes 5.0.1.1 Castal salt-marshes 5.0.1.1 Castal salt-marshes 5.0.1.1 Castal salt-marshes 5.0.1.1 Castal salt-marshes 5.0.1. | | |
| 3 INTRAZONAL VEGETATION OF THE ARCTIC ZONE 3011 Cryoxerophytic steppe and associated shrub on base-rich and (sub)siline substrates in continental Greenland and North America 3011 Cryoxerophytic steppe and associated shrub on base-rich soils 3021 Mesic forb-rich, turfy low Arctic (sub)saline steppe vegetation on base-rich soils 3021 Wink-swept, chinophobus habitats and acidic soils dominated by rushes 303 Grass- & rush-rich, zoogenic, tabitats, subzones A, B & C 3031 Zoogenic, disturbed habitats, subzones, all sub-zones 4 EXTRAZONAL BOREAL VEGETATION OCCURRING IN THE ARCTIC ZONE 401 Boreal confierous forest enclaves within the tundra zone 4022 Subalpine and subarctic herb-rich alder and willow scrub and Kurumholz 4023 Hebr-rich willow scrub and kurumholz, subzones D and E 5 AZONAL ARCTIC HABITATS 5011.1 Coastal marshes 5012 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes 5012.1 Tall-grass swards, sand dune | | |
| 301 Cryoxerophytic steppe and associated shrub on base-rich and (sub)saline substrates in continental Greenland and North America 30.11 Weisc ford-rich, turfy low Arctic (sub)saline steppe vegetation on base-rich soils 302 Arctic rush swards on acidic substrates in arctic region 303 Grass- Rush-rich, zoogenic habitats, subzones A, B & C 303.11 Zoogenic, disturbed habitats, subzones A, B & C 303.11 Zoogenic, disturbed habitats, subzones A, B & C 303.11 Zoogenic, disturbed habitats, subzones A, B & C 303.11 Zoogenic, disturbed habitats, subzones A, B & C 303.11 Zoogenic, disturbed habitats, subzones A, B & C 303.11 Zoogenic, disturbed habitats, subzones A, B & C 303.12 Moist Core Strate enclaws within the tundra zone 402.2 Willow shrubdand salog streams, river, and water tracks on hull slopes 402.2 Willow shrubdand salog streams, river, and water tracks on hull slopes 402.2 Willow shrubdand salog streams, river, and water tracks on hull slopes 501.11 Costati salt-marshes 501.11 Costati salt-marshes 501.11 Costati salt-marshes 501.12 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes (Leymus arenorius), and for now other undescribed saline coastal embryonic communities <td></td> <td></td> | | |
| 30.1.1 Cryoxerophytic steppe and associated shrub on base-rich soils 30.2.1 Mesic forb-rich, turfy low Arctic (sub)saline steppe vegetation on base-rich soils 30.2.1 Wind-swept, chionophobous habitats on acidic soils dominated by rushes 30.3 Grass-& rush-rich, zoogenic habitats, subzones, A, & C 30.3.1 Zoogenic, disturbed habitats, subzones, A, & K 4 EXTRAZONAL BOREL VEGETATION OCCURRING IN THE ARCTIC ZONE 4.0.1 Boreal conferous forest enclaves within the tundra zone 4.0.2 Subalpine and subarctic herb-rich alder and willow scrub and krummholz 4.0.2.1 Moist to dry alder (Alruz wirdis) communities and alder savannas 4.0.2.2 Willow shrublands along streams, rivers, and water tracks on hill slopes 4.0.2.3 Herb-rich willow scrub and krummholz, subzones D and E 5 AZONAL ARCTIC HABITATS 5.0.1 SALT MARSHES, SAND DUNES, SEA CLIFFS 5.0.1.1 Vesta salit-asti-astives 5.0.1.2 Tall-grass swards, and dunes (Leymus arenarius), and for now other undescribed saline coastal embryonic communities 5.0.2.1 Tall-grass swards, stand dunes 5.0.2.1 Tall-grass swards, stand dunes 5.0.2.2 Tall-grass swards, stand dunes (Leymus arenarius), and for now other undescribed salin | | |
| 30.12 Mesic forb-rich, turfy low Arctic (sub)saline steppe vegetation on base-rich soils 30.2 Arctic rush swards on acidic substrates in arctic region 30.2.1 Wind-swept, chionophobous habitats, subzones A, B & C 30.3 Grass-& Rush-rich, zoogenic habitats, subzones A, B & C 30.4.1 Zoogenic, disturbed habitats, subzones, Al & A C 30.3 Grass-& Rush-rich, zoogenic habitats, subzones A, B & C 30.4.1 Zoogenic, disturbed habitats, subzones, Al & A C 30.4.1 Zoogenic, disturbed habitats, subzones, Al & A C 30.4.1 Zoogenic, disturbed habitats, subzones, Al & A C 4.0.2 Subalpine and subarctic herb-rich alder and willow scrub and krummholz 4.0.2 Wildv shrublands along stream, river, and water tracks on hill slopes 4.0.2.1 Moist to dry alder (Alnus wirds) communities and alder savannas 4.0.2 Wildv shrublands along stream, river, and water tracks on hill slopes 4.0.2 Hub-rich willow scrub and krummholz, subzones D and E 5 AZONAL ARCTIC HABITATS 5.0.1 SALT MABSHES, SAND DUNES, SEA CLIFFS 5.0.1.1 Coastal sali-marshes 5.0.2.1 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes (grumus arenarius), and for now other undescribed saline coastal embryonic communities | | |
| 3.02 Arctic rush swards on acidic substrates in arctic region 3.02.1 Wind-swept, chionophobous habitats on acidic soils dominated by rushes 3.03 Grass- Rrush-rich, zoogenic habitats, subzones, AJ & C 3.01 Zoogenic, disturbed habitats, subzones, AJ & C 4 EXTRAZONAL BOREAL VEGETATION OCCURRING IN THE ARCTIC ZONE 4.01 Boreal coniferous forest enclaves within the tundra zone 4.02 Subalpine and subarctic herb-rich alder and willow scrub and krummholz 4.02.1 Moist to dry alder (<i>Muns wirdis</i>) communities and alder savannas 4.02.2 Willow shrublands along streams, rivers, and water tracks on hill slopes 4.02.3 Herb-rich willow scrub and krummholz, subzones D and E 5 AZONAL ARCTIC HABITATS 5.01.1 Coastal salt-marshes 5.01.1 Coastal salt-marshes 5.01.2 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes 5.01.2 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes 5.02.2 Tall-grass swards, see on cock offik & walls 5.02.1 Tall-grass swards, see on cock offik & walls 5.02.2.1 Fall-rich solutow scrue alluxium 5.02.2.2 Herb-rich sonw-beds, stabilized course calcareous solis 5.02.2.3 Herb-rich sonw-beds, stabiliz | | |
| 3.02.1 Wind-swept, chionophobous habitats on acidic soils dominated by rushes 3.03 Grass-& rush-rich, zoogenic, habitats, subzones A, B & C 3.03.1 Zoogenic, disturbed habitats, subzones A, B & C 3.03.1 Zoogenic, disturbed habitats, subzones, Al B & C 3.03.1 Zoogenic, disturbed habitats, subzones, Al B & C 4.1 Boreal conliferous forest enclaves within the tundra zone 4.01 Boreal conliferous forest enclaves within the tundra zone 4.02.1 Molits to dry alder (<i>Inlus wirdif)</i> communities and alder savannas 4.02.2 Willow shrublands along streams, rivers, and water tracks on hill slopes 4.02.2 Willow shrublands along streams, rivers, and water tracks on hill slopes 5.01 SALT MARSHES, SAND DUNES, SEA CLIFFS 5.01.1 Costal salt-marshes 5.01.2 Tall-grass swards, and dunes (<i>Leymus arenarius</i>), and for now other undescribed saline coastal embryonic communities 5.02.2 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes 5.02.1 Tall-grass wards, faces of rocky cliffs & walls 5.02.2 Tall-grass awards, faces on rock cliffs & walls 5.02.2 Stree habitats and course alluvium 5.02.2 Scree habitats and course alluvium 5.02.2.3 Herb-rich now-bed | | |
| 3.03 Grass-&rush-rich, zoogenic, habitats, subzones, A, B & C 3.03.1 Zoogenic, disturbed habitats, subzones, A, B & C 3.04 EXTRAZONAL BOREAL VEGETATION OCCURRING IN THE ARCTIC ZONE 4.01 Boreal coniferous forest enclaves within the tundra zone 4.02 Subalpine and subarctic herb-rich alder and willow scrub and krummholz 4.02.1 Moist to dry alder (<i>Minus viridis</i>) communities and alder savannas 4.02.2 Willow shrublands along streams, rivers, and water tracks on hill slopes 4.02.3 Herb-rich willow scrub and krummholz, subzones D and E 5 AZONAL ARCTIC HABITATS 5.01 SALT MARSHES, SAND DUNES, SEA CLIFFS 5.01.1 Coastal salt-marshes 5.01.2 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes 5.01.2 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes 5.01.1 Coastal salt-marshes 5.01.2 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes 5.01.2 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes 5.02.1 Talk, screes, and boulder fields (see also habitat codes 5.08.1 to 5.08.4 for epilithic moss- and lichen-dominated communities) 5.02.2 Scree habitat and orusre allowium 5.02.2 Herb-rich snow-beds, stabilized course calcareous soils 5.02.2.1 Bace-revices, | | |
| 30.3.1 Zoogenic, disturbed habitats, subzones, all sub-zones 4 EXTRAZONAL BOREAL VEGETATION OCCURRING IN THE ARCTIC ZONE 4.01 Boreal coniferous forest enclaves within the tundra zone 4.02 Subaptice and subarcitic herb-rich alder and willow scrub and krummholz 4.02.1 Moist to dry alder (Alnus viridis) communities and alder savannas 4.02.2 Willow shrublands along streams, rivers, and water tracks on hill slopes 4.02.3 Herb-rich willow scrub and krummholz, subzones D and E 5 AZONAL ARCTIC HABITATS 5.01 SALT MARSHES, SAND DUNES, SEA CLIFFS 5.01.1 Coastal salt-marshes 5.01.2 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes 5.01.2.1 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes (<i>leymus arenarius</i>), and for now other undescribed saline coastal embryonic communities 5.02.1 Rock-revices, ledges, faces or ocky cliffs & walls 5.02.1.1 Sliceous rock crevices, ledges, faces and walls 5.02.2.2 Scree habitats and course alluvium 5.02.2.3 Herb-rich now-beds, stabilized course clareous solls 5.02.2.4 Ruderal inparian floodplain and terrace vegetation (<i>Epilobium latifolium</i>) 5.02.2.3 Herb-rich snow-beds and wet cold frost-active soils 5.02.2.4 Herb-ri | | |
| 4 EXTRAZONAL BOREAL VEGETATION OCCURRING IN THE ARCTIC ZONE 4.01 Boreal confiderous forest enclaves within the tundra zone 4.02 Subalpine and subarctic herb-rich alder and willow scrub and krummholz 4.02.1 Moist to dry alder (<i>Alnus wirdis</i>) communities and alder savannas 4.02.2 Willow shrublands along streams, rivers, and water tracks on hill slopes 4.02.3 Herb-rich willow scrub and krummholz, subzones D and E 5 AZONAL ARCTIC HABITATS 5.01 SALT MARSHES, SAND DUNES, SEA CLIFFS 5.01.1 West saline coastal marshes 5.01.2.1 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes 5.01.2.1 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes 5.01.2.1 Talle-grass swards, sand dunes 5.02.1 Talus, screes, and boolder fields (see also habitat codes 5.08.1 to 5.08.4 for epilithic moss- and lichen-dominated communities) 5.02.1 Siticeous nock crevices, ledges, faces of rocky cliffs & walls 5.02.2.1 Siticeous nock crevices, ledges, faces and walls 5.02.2.2 Scree habitats and course alluvium 5.02.2.1 Sitice us now-beds, stabilized course calcareous soils 5.02.2.2 Herb-rich now-beds, stabiliced course calcareous soils <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<> | | |
| 4.01 Boreal coniferous forest enclaves within the tundra zone 4.02 Subalpine and subarctic herb-rich alder and willow scrub and krummholz 4.02.1 Moist to dry alder (<i>Alnus virdis</i>) communities and alder savannas 4.02.2 Willow shrubbands along streams, rivers, and water tracks on hill slopes 4.02.3 Herb-rich willow scrub and krummholz, subzones D and E 5 AZONAL ARCTIC HABITATS 5.01 SALT MARSHES, SAND DUNES, SEA CLIFFS 5.01.1 Vest saline coastal marshes 5.01.2 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes 5.01.2.1 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes (<i>Leymus arenarius</i>), and for now other undescribed saline coastal embryonic communities 5.02.1 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes (<i>Leymus arenarius</i>), and for now other undescribed saline coastal embryonic communities 5.02.1 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes (<i>Leymus arenarius</i>), and for now other undescribed saline coastal embryonic communities 5.02.2 Talus, screes, and boulder fields (see also habitat codes 5.08.1 to 5.08.4 for epilithic moss- and lichen-dominated communities) 5.02.1 Siliceous rock crevices, ledges, faces and walls 5.02.2.1 Base-rich and neutral screes and moraines 5.02.2.2 Herb-rich vegetation, damp coarse gravels, siliceous substrates of Iceland 5.02.2.2 Herb-ri | | |
| 4.02 Subalpine and subarctic herb-rich alder and willow scrub and krummholz 4.02.1 Moist to dry alder (<i>Alnus viridis</i>) communities and alder savannas 4.02.2 Willow shrublands along streams, rivers, and water tracks on hill slopes 4.02.3 Herb-rich willow scrub and krummholz, subzones D and E 5 AZONAL ARCTIC HABITATS 5.01 SALT MARSHES, SAND DUNES, SEA CLIFFS 5.01.1 Wet saline coastal marshes 5.01.2 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes 5.01.2.1 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes 5.01.2.1 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes 5.01.2.1 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes (<i>Leymus arenarius</i>), and for now other undescribed saline coastal embryonic communities 5.02.1 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes (<i>Leymus arenarius</i>), and for now other undescribed saline coastal embryonic communities 5.02.2 Talus, screes, and boulder fields (see also habitat codes 5.08.1 to 5.08.4 for epilithic moss- and lichen-dominated communities) 5.02.1 Silceous rock crevices, ledges, faces and walls 5.02.2.1 Bilceous rock crevices, ledges ace and walls 5.02.2.2 Kereh-rich now-beds, stabilized course calcareous subls 5.02.2.3 Herb-rich snow-beds, stabilized course calcareous subls 5.02.2.4 Ruderal riparian flo | | |
| 4.02.1 Moist to dry alder (<i>Alnus viridis</i>) communities and alder savannas 4.02.2 Willow shrublands along streams, rivers, and water tracks on hill slopes 4.02.3 Herb-rich willow scrub and krummholz, subzones D and E 5 AZONAL ARCTIC HABITATS 5.01 SALT MARSHES, SAND DUNES, SEA CLIFFS 5.01.1 Wet saline coastal marshes 5.01.2 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes 5.01.2.1 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes 5.01.2.1 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes 5.02.2 Talus, screes, and boulder fields (see also habitat codes 5.08.1 to 5.08.4 for epilithic moss- and lichen-dominated communities) 5.02.1 Rock-crevices, ledges, faces of rocky cliffs & walls 5.02.2 Scree habitats and course alluvium 5.02.2.2 Scree habitats and course alluvium 5.02.2.3 Herb-rich snow-beds, stabilized course calcareous soils 5.02.2.4 Ruderal riparian floodplain and terrace vegetation (<i>Epilobium latifolium</i>) 5.03.1 Late-melting snowbeds and wet cold frost active soils 5.03.1.1 Late-melting snowbeds and frost boils, cold acidic fine-grained soils 5.03.1.2 Wet late-melting snowbeds and frost boils, cold acidic fine-grained soils 5.03.1.1 Late-melting snowbeds | | |
| 4.02.2 Willow shrublands along streams, rivers, and water tracks on hill slopes 4.02.3 Herb-rich willow scrub and krummholz, subzones D and E 5 AZONAL ARCTIC HABITATS 5.01 SALT MARSHES, SAND DUNES, SEA CLIFFS 5.01.1 Wet saline coastal marshes 5.01.2 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes 5.01.2 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes (<i>leymus arenarius</i>), and for now other undescribed saline coastal embryonic communities 5.02.1 Tall-grass sowards, sand dunes (<i>leymus arenarius</i>), and for now other undescribed saline coastal embryonic communities 5.02.1 Tall-grass sowards, sand dunes 5.02.1 Rock-crevices, ledges, faces of rocky cliffs & walls 5.02.1.1 Siliceous rock crevices, ledges, faces and walls 5.02.2 Scree habitats and course alluvium 5.02.2.1 Base-rich and neutral screes and moraines 5.02.2.2 Herb-rich sourse-dast stallized course calcareous soils 5.02.2.3 Herb-rich sourse-dast weight to soils 5.02.2.4 Ruderal riparian floodplain and terrace vegetation (<i>Epilobium latifolium</i>) 5.03.1 Late-melting snowbeds and wet cold frost active soils 5.03.1.1 Prostrate dwarf-shrub snowbeds on acidic siliceous substrates 5.03.1.1 <t< td=""><td></td><td>•</td></t<> | | • |
| 4.02.3 Herb-rich willow scrub and krummholz, subzones D and E 5 AZONAL ARCTIC HABITATS 5.01 SALT MARSHES, SAND DUNES, SEA CLIFFS 5.01.1 Wet saline coastal marshes 5.01.1 Coastal salt-marshes 5.01.2 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes 5.01.2.1 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes 5.01.2.1 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes (<i>Leymus arenarius</i>), and for now other undescribed saline coastal embryonic communities 5.02 Talus, screes, and boulder fields (see also habitat codes 5.08.1 to 5.08.4 for epilithic moss- and lichen-dominated communities) 5.02.1 Rock-crevices, ledges, faces of rocky cliffs & walls 5.02.1.1 Siliceous rock crevices, ledges, faces and walls 5.02.2.2 Scree habitats and course alluvium 5.02.2.3 Base-rich and neutral screes and moraines 5.02.2.4 Ruderal riparian floodplain and terrace vegetation (<i>Epilobium latifolium</i>) 5.03.1 Late-melting snowbeds and wet cold fost active soils 5.03.1.1 Late-melting snowbeds on acidic siliceous substrates 5.03.1.2 Wet late-melting snowbed communities 5.03.1.3 Amphiberingian late-melting snowbed communities 5.03.1.4 Early melting snowbed communities | | · · · · · |
| 5 AZONAL ARCTIC HABITATS 5.01 SALT MARSHES, SAND DUNES, SEA CLIFFS 5.01.1 Wet saline coastal marshes 5.01.1 Coastal salt-marshes 5.01.2 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes 5.01.2.1 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes (<i>Leymus arenarius</i>), and for now other undescribed saline coastal embryonic communities 5.01.2.1 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes (<i>Leymus arenarius</i>), and for now other undescribed saline coastal embryonic communities 5.02 Talus, screes, and boulder fields (see also habitat codes 5.08.1 to 5.08.4 for epilithic moss- and lichen-dominated communities) 5.02.1 Rock-crevices, ledges, faces of rocky cliffs & walls 5.02.1.1 Siliceous rock crevices, ledges, faces and walls 5.02.2 Scree habitats and course alluvium 5.02.2.1 Base-rich and neutral screes and moraines 5.02.2.2 Herb-rich snow-beds, stabilized course calcareous soils 5.02.2.3 Herb-rich vegetation, damp coarse gravels, siliceous substrates of Iceland 5.02.2.4 Ruderal riparian floodplain and terrace vegetation (<i>Epilobium latifolium</i>) 5.03.1 Late-melting snowbeds and wet cold frost active soils 5.03.1.1 Prostrate dwarf-shrub snowbed communities 5.03.1.2 Wet late-melting snowbed communities of the A | | |
| 5.01 SALT MARSHES, SAND DUNES, SEA CLIFFS 5.01.1 Wet saline coastal marshes 5.01.1 Coastal salt-marshes 5.01.2 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes (<i>Leymus arenarius</i>), and for now other undescribed saline coastal embryonic communities 5.02.1 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes (<i>Leymus arenarius</i>), and for now other undescribed saline coastal embryonic communities 5.02.1 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes (<i>Leymus arenarius</i>), and for now other undescribed saline coastal embryonic communities 5.02.1 Rock-crevices, ledges, faces of rocky cliffs & walls 5.02.1.1 Siliceous rock crevices, ledges, faces and walls 5.02.2 Scree habitats and course alluvium 5.02.2.3 Herb-rich snow-beds, stabilized course calcareous soils 5.02.2.4 Herb-rich now-beds, stabilized course calcareous soils 5.02.2.2 Herb-rich noodplain and terrace wegetation (<i>Epilobium latifolium</i>) 5.03.1 Late-melting snowbeds and wet cold frost active soils 5.03.1.1 Prostrate dwarf-shrub snowbeds on acidic siliceous substrates 5.03.1.2 Wet late-melting snowbed communities 5.03.1.3 Amphiberingian late-melting snowbed communities 5.03.1.4 Early melting snowbed communities 5.03.1.3 Fresh water bodies <td></td> <td></td> | | |
| 5.01.1 Wet saline coastal marshes 5.01.1 Coastal salt-marshes 5.01.2 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes 5.01.2 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes (<i>Leymus arenarius</i>), and for now other undescribed saline coastal embryonic communities 5.02 Talus, screes, and boulder fields (see also habitat codes 5.08.1 to 5.08.4 for epilithic moss- and lichen-dominated communities) 5.02 Talus, screes, and boulder fields (see also habitat codes 5.08.1 to 5.08.4 for epilithic moss- and lichen-dominated communities) 5.02.1 Rock-crevices, ledges, faces of rocky cliffs & walls 5.02.1.1 Siliceous rock crevices, ledges, faces and walls 5.02.2.1 Siliceous rock crevices, ledges, faces and walls 5.02.2.2 Scree habitats and course alluvium 5.02.2.1 Base-rich and neutral screes and moraines 5.02.2.2 Herb-rich sow-beds, stabilized course calcareous soils 5.02.2.3 Herb-rich vegetation, damp coarse gravels, siliceous substrates of Iceland 5.02.2.4 Ruderal riparian floodplain and terrace vegetation (<i>Epilobium latifolium</i>) 5.03 Snowbeds and wet cold frost -active soils 5.03.1 Late-melting snowbeds on acidic siliceous substrates 5.03.1.2 Wet late-melting snowbed communities 5.03.1.3 Amphiber | | |
| 5.01.1.1 Coastal salt-marshes 5.01.2 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes 5.01.2.1 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes (Leymus arenarius), and for now other undescribed saline coastal embryonic communities 5.02 Talus, screes, and boulder fields (see also habitat codes 5.08.1 to 5.08.4 for epilithic moss- and lichen-dominated communities) 5.02.1 Rock-crevices, ledges, faces of rocky cliffs & walls 5.02.1.2 Scree habitats and course alluvium 5.02.2 Scree habitats and course alluvium 5.02.1.1 Base-rich and neutral screes and moraines 5.02.2.2 Herb-rich snow-beds, stabilized course calcareous soils 5.02.2.3 Herb-rich vegetation, damp coarse gravels, siliceous substrates of Iceland 5.02.2.4 Ruderal riparian floodplain and terrace vegetation (<i>Epilobium latifolium</i>) 5.03.1 Late-melting snowbeds and wet cold frost active soils 5.03.1.1 Prostrate dwarf-shrub snowbeds on acidic siliceous substrates 5.03.1.2 Wet late-melting snowbed communities 5.03.1.3 Amphiberingian late-melting snowbed communities 5.03.1.4 Early melting snowbed communities of the Alasko-Yukonian phytogeographical sector 5.04 Springs 5.04.1 Cold oligotrophic springs in the boreal and arctic zones of nor | | |
| 5.01.2Tall-grass swards, sand dunes5.01.2.1Tall-grass swards, sand dunes (<i>Leymus arenarius</i>), and for now other undescribed saline coastal embryonic communities5.02Talus, screes, and boulder fields (see also habitat codes 5.08.1 to 5.08.4 for epilithic moss- and lichen-dominated communities)5.02.1Rock-crevices, ledges, faces of rocky cliffs & walls5.02.1Siliceous rock crevices, ledges, faces and walls5.02.2Scree habitats and course alluvium5.02.2.1Base-rich and neutral screes and moraines5.02.2.2Herb-rich now-beds, stabilized course calcareous soils5.02.2.3Herb-rich vegetation, damp coarse gravels, siliceous substrates of Iceland5.02.2.4Ruderal riparian floodplain and terrace vegetation (<i>Epilobium latifolium</i>)5.03Snowbeds and wet cold frost active soils5.03.1.1Late-melting snowbeds on acidic siliceous substrates5.03.1.2Wet late-melting snowbeds and drost boils, cold acidic fine-grained soils5.03.1.3Amphiberingian late-melting snowbed communities5.03.1.4Early melting snowbed communities5.03.1.4Early melting snowbed communities5.04Springs5.04Springs5.05Fresh water bodies5.05.1Aquatic rooted floating or submerged macrophyte vegetation of meso-eutrophic water | | |
| 5.01.2.1 Tall-grass swards, sand dunes (Leymus arenarius), and for now other undescribed saline coastal embryonic communities 5.02 Talus, screes, and boulder fields (see also habitat codes 5.08.1 to 5.08.4 for epilithic moss- and lichen-dominated communities) 5.02.1 Rock-crevices, ledges, faces of rocky cliffs & walls 5.02.1 Siliceous rock crevices, ledges, faces and walls 5.02.2 Scree habitats and course alluvium 5.02.2.1 Base-rich and neutral screes and moraines 5.02.2.2 Herb-rich snow-beds, stabilized course calcareous soils 5.02.2.3 Herb-rich vegetation, damp coarse gravels, siliceous substrates of Iceland 5.02.2.4 Ruderal riparian floodplain and terrace vegetation (<i>Epilobium latifolium</i>) 5.03 Snowbeds and wet cold frost-active soils 5.03.1 Late-melting snowbeds and drost boils, cold acidic fine-grained soils 5.03.1.1 Prostrate dwarf-shrub snowbed communities 5.03.1.2 Wet late-melting snowbed communities 5.03.1.3 Amphiberingian late-melting snowbed communities 5.03.1.4 Early melting snowbed communities 5.03.1.4 Early melting snowbed communities of the Alasko-Yukonian phytogeographical sector 5.04 Springs 5.05.1 Aquatic rooted floating or submer | | |
| 5.02 Talus, screes, and boulder fields (see also habitat codes 5.08.1 to 5.08.4 for epilithic moss- and lichen-dominated communities) 5.02.1 Rock-crevices, ledges, faces of rocky cliffs & walls 5.02.1.1 Siliceous rock crevices, ledges, faces and walls 5.02.2 Scree habitats and course alluvium 5.02.2.1 Base-rich and neutral screes and moraines 5.02.2.2 Herb-rich snow-beds, stabilized course calcareous soils 5.02.2.3 Herb-rich vegetation, damp coarse gravels, siliceous substrates of Iceland 5.02.2.4 Ruderal riparian floodplain and terrace vegetation (<i>Epilobium latifolium</i>) 5.03 Snowbeds and wet cold frost-active soils 5.03.1 Late-melting snowbeds and wet cold frost active soils 5.03.1.2 Wet late-melting snowbeds and frost boils, cold acidic fine-grained soils 5.03.1.3 Amphiberingian late-melting snowbed communities 5.03.1.4 Early melting snowbed communities of the Alasko-Yukonian phytogeographical sector 5.04 Springs 5.05.1 Aquatic rooted floating or submerged macrophyte vegetation of meso-eutrophic water | | - |
| 5.02.1 Rock-crevices, ledges, faces of rocky cliffs & walls 5.02.1.1 Siliceous rock crevices, ledges, faces and walls 5.02.2 Scree habitats and course alluvium 5.02.2.1 Base-rich and neutral screes and moraines 5.02.2.2 Herb-rich snow-beds, stabilized course calcareous soils 5.02.2.3 Herb-rich vegetation, damp coarse gravels, siliceous substrates of Iceland 5.02.2.4 Ruderal riparian floodplain and terrace vegetation (<i>Epilobium latifolium</i>) 5.03 Snowbeds and wet cold frost-active soils 5.03.1 Late-melting snowbeds and wet cold frost active soils 5.03.1.1 Prostrate dwarf-shrub snowbeds on acidic siliceous substrates 5.03.1.2 Wet late-melting snowbed communities 5.03.1.3 Amphiberingian late-melting snowbed communities 5.03.1.4 Early melting snowbed communities 5.04 Springs 5.04 Springs 5.05 Fresh water bodies 5.05.1 Aquatic rooted floating or submerged macrophyte vegetation of meso-eutrophic water | | |
| 5.02.1.1Siliceous rock crevices, ledges, faces and walls5.02.2Scree habitats and course alluvium5.02.2.1Base-rich and neutral screes and moraines5.02.2.2Herb-rich snow-beds, stabilized course calcareous soils5.02.2.3Herb-rich vegetation, damp coarse gravels, siliceous substrates of Iceland5.02.2.4Ruderal riparian floodplain and terrace vegetation (<i>Epilobium latifolium</i>)5.03Snowbeds and wet cold frost-active soils5.03.1Late-melting snowbeds and wet cold frost active soils5.03.1.1Prostrate dwarf-shrub snowbeds on acidic siliceous substrates5.03.1.2Wet late-melting snowbeds and frost boils, cold acidic fine-grained soils5.03.1.3Amphiberingian late-melting snowbed communities5.04Springs5.04Springs5.05Fresh water bodies5.05.1Aquatic rooted floating or submerged macrophyte vegetation of meso-eutrophic water | | |
| 5.02.2Scree habitats and course alluvium5.02.2.1Base-rich and neutral screes and moraines5.02.2.2Herb-rich snow-beds, stabilized course calcareous soils5.02.2.3Herb-rich vegetation, damp coarse gravels, siliceous substrates of Iceland5.02.2.4Ruderal riparian floodplain and terrace vegetation (<i>Epilobium latifolium</i>)5.03Snowbeds and wet cold frost-active soils5.03.1Late-melting snowbeds and wet cold frost active soils5.03.1.1Prostrate dwarf-shrub snowbeds on acidic siliceous substrates5.03.1.2Wet late-melting snowbed s and frost boils, cold acidic fine-grained soils5.03.1.3Amphiberingian late-melting snowbed communities5.03.1.4Early melting snowbed communities of the Alasko-Yukonian phytogeographical sector5.04Springs5.05.1Cold oligotrophic springs in the boreal and arctic zones of northern Europe5.05.1Aquatic rooted floating or submerged macrophyte vegetation of meso-eutrophic water | | |
| 5.02.2.1Base-rich and neutral screes and moraines5.02.2.2Herb-rich snow-beds, stabilized course calcareous soils5.02.2.3Herb-rich vegetation, damp coarse gravels, siliceous substrates of Iceland5.02.2.4Ruderal riparian floodplain and terrace vegetation (<i>Epilobium latifolium</i>)5.03Snowbeds and wet cold frost-active soils5.03.1Late-melting snowbeds and wet cold frost active soils5.03.1.1Prostrate dwarf-shrub snowbeds on acidic siliceous substrates5.03.1.2Wet late-melting snowbeds and frost boils, cold acidic fine-grained soils5.03.1.3Amphiberingian late-melting snowbed communities5.03.1.4Early melting snowbed communities of the Alasko-Yukonian phytogeographical sector5.04Springs5.04.1Cold oligotrophic springs in the boreal and arctic zones of northern Europe5.05Fresh water bodies5.05.1Aquatic rooted floating or submerged macrophyte vegetation of meso-eutrophic water | | |
| 5.02.2.2Herb-rich snow-beds, stabilized course calcareous soils5.02.2.3Herb-rich vegetation, damp coarse gravels, siliceous substrates of Iceland5.02.2.4Ruderal riparian floodplain and terrace vegetation (<i>Epilobium latifolium</i>)5.03Snowbeds and wet cold frost-active soils5.03.1Late-melting snowbeds and wet cold frost active soils5.03.1.1Prostrate dwarf-shrub snowbeds on acidic siliceous substrates5.03.1.2Wet late-melting snowbeds and frost boils, cold acidic fine-grained soils5.03.1.3Amphiberingian late-melting snowbed communities5.03.1.4Early melting snowbed communities of the Alasko-Yukonian phytogeographical sector5.04Springs5.04.1Cold oligotrophic springs in the boreal and arctic zones of northern Europe5.05Fresh water bodies5.05.1Aquatic rooted floating or submerged macrophyte vegetation of meso-eutrophic water | | |
| 5.02.2.3Herb-rich vegetation, damp coarse gravels, siliceous substrates of Iceland5.02.2.4Ruderal riparian floodplain and terrace vegetation (<i>Epilobium latifolium</i>)5.03Snowbeds and wet cold frost-active soils5.03.1Late-melting snowbeds and wet cold frost active soils5.03.1.1Prostrate dwarf-shrub snowbeds on acidic siliceous substrates5.03.1.2Wet late-melting snowbeds and frost boils, cold acidic fine-grained soils5.03.1.3Amphiberingian late-melting snowbed communities5.03.1.4Early melting snowbed communities of the Alasko-Yukonian phytogeographical sector5.04Springs5.04.1Cold oligotrophic springs in the boreal and arctic zones of northern Europe5.05Fresh water bodies5.05.1Aquatic rooted floating or submerged macrophyte vegetation of meso-eutrophic water | | |
| 5.02.2.4 Ruderal riparian floodplain and terrace vegetation (<i>Epilobium latifolium</i>) 5.03 Snowbeds and wet cold frost-active soils 5.03.1 Late-melting snowbeds and wet cold frost active soils 5.03.1.1 Prostrate dwarf-shrub snowbeds on acidic siliceous substrates 5.03.1.2 Wet late-melting snowbeds and frost boils, cold acidic fine-grained soils 5.03.1.3 Amphiberingian late-melting snowbed communities 5.03.1.4 Early melting snowbed communities of the Alasko-Yukonian phytogeographical sector 5.04 Springs 5.04.1 Cold oligotrophic springs in the boreal and arctic zones of northern Europe 5.05 Fresh water bodies 5.05.1 Aquatic rooted floating or submerged macrophyte vegetation of meso-eutrophic water | | |
| 5.03Snowbeds and wet cold frost-active soils5.03.1Late-melting snowbeds and wet cold frost active soils5.03.1.1Prostrate dwarf-shrub snowbeds on acidic siliceous substrates5.03.1.2Wet late-melting snowbeds and frost boils, cold acidic fine-grained soils5.03.1.3Amphiberingian late-melting snowbed communities5.03.1.4Early melting snowbed communities of the Alasko-Yukonian phytogeographical sector5.04Springs5.04.1Cold oligotrophic springs in the boreal and arctic zones of northern Europe5.05Fresh water bodies5.05.1Aquatic rooted floating or submerged macrophyte vegetation of meso-eutrophic water | | |
| 5.03.1 Late-melting snowbeds and wet cold frost active soils 5.03.1.1 Prostrate dwarf-shrub snowbeds on acidic siliceous substrates 5.03.1.2 Wet late-melting snowbeds and frost boils, cold acidic fine-grained soils 5.03.1.3 Amphiberingian late-melting snowbed communities 5.03.1.4 Early melting snowbed communities of the Alasko-Yukonian phytogeographical sector 5.04 Springs 5.04.1 Cold oligotrophic springs in the boreal and arctic zones of northern Europe 5.05 Fresh water bodies 5.05.1 Aquatic rooted floating or submerged macrophyte vegetation of meso-eutrophic water | | |
| 5.03.1.1 Prostrate dwarf-shrub snowbeds on acidic siliceous substrates 5.03.1.2 Wet late-melting snowbeds and frost boils, cold acidic fine-grained soils 5.03.1.3 Amphiberingian late-melting snowbed communities 5.03.1.4 Early melting snowbed communities of the Alasko-Yukonian phytogeographical sector 5.04 Springs 5.04.1 Cold oligotrophic springs in the boreal and arctic zones of northern Europe 5.05 Fresh water bodies 5.05.1 Aquatic rooted floating or submerged macrophyte vegetation of meso-eutrophic water | | |
| 5.03.1.2 Wet late-melting snowbeds and frost boils, cold acidic fine-grained soils 5.03.1.3 Amphiberingian late-melting snowbed communities 5.03.1.4 Early melting snowbed communities of the Alasko-Yukonian phytogeographical sector 5.04 Springs 5.04.1 Cold oligotrophic springs in the boreal and arctic zones of northern Europe 5.05 Fresh water bodies 5.05.1 Aquatic rooted floating or submerged macrophyte vegetation of meso-eutrophic water | | |
| 5.03.1.3 Amphiberingian late-melting snowbed communities 5.03.1.4 Early melting snowbed communities of the Alasko-Yukonian phytogeographical sector 5.04 Springs 5.04.1 Cold oligotrophic springs in the boreal and arctic zones of northern Europe 5.05 Fresh water bodies 5.05.1 Aquatic rooted floating or submerged macrophyte vegetation of meso-eutrophic water | | |
| 5.03.1.4 Early melting snowbed communities of the Alasko-Yukonian phytogeographical sector 5.04 Springs 5.04.1 Cold oligotrophic springs in the boreal and arctic zones of northern Europe 5.05 Fresh water bodies 5.05.1 Aquatic rooted floating or submerged macrophyte vegetation of meso-eutrophic water | | |
| 5.04 Springs 5.04.1 Cold oligotrophic springs in the boreal and arctic zones of northern Europe 5.05 Fresh water bodies 5.05.1 Aquatic rooted floating or submerged macrophyte vegetation of meso-eutrophic water | | |
| 5.04.1 Cold oligotrophic springs in the boreal and arctic zones of northern Europe 5.05 Fresh water bodies 5.05.1 Aquatic rooted floating or submerged macrophyte vegetation of meso-eutrophic water | _ | |
| 5.05 Fresh water bodies 5.05.1 Aquatic rooted floating or submerged macrophyte vegetation of meso-eutrophic water | | • |
| 5.05.1 Aquatic rooted floating or submerged macrophyte vegetation of meso-eutrophic water | | |
| | | |
| 5.05.1.1 Aquatic forb marshes | | |
| | | |
| 5.05.2 Pond and lake margins with aquatic grasses | Po | ond and lake margins with aquatic grasses |
| 5.05.2.1 Aquatic grass marshes | 1 Aq | quatic grass marshes |

Table A2.3 (continued)

| Code | Habitat type description |
|----------|---|
| 5.06 | Mires (wetlands) |
| 5.06.1 | Fens, base-rich wetlands |
| 5.06.1.1 | Sedge fens on calcareous mineral substrates |
| 5.06.1.2 | Sedge-brown-moss fens on peats and peaty mineral soils |
| 5.06.1.3 | Moist to wet coastal sedge-grass tundra calcareous slightly saline soils (Carex stans-Saxifraga cernua, Dupontia fisheri) |
| 5.06.1.4 | Poor fens, slightly acidic organic soils (sedge-dwarf-shrub-Sphagnum) |
| 5.06.1.5 | Wet acidic sedge forb mires of Aleutian Islands |
| 5.06.1.6 | Moist to wet grassy meadows (Calamagrostis canadensis, Polemonium acutiflorum, Potentilla palustris) |
| 5.06.2 | Bogs, wetlands on acidic ombrotrophic soils |
| 5.06.2.1 | Tussock tundra (Eriophorum vaginatum) |
| 5.06.2.2 | Dwarf-shrub and peat-moss raised bog vegetation in the boreal and Arctic zones |
| 5.07 | Riparian shrublands and gallery forests |
| 5.07.1 | Riparian habitats, willow (Salix) shrublands and poplar (Populus) forests |
| 5.07.1.1 | Floodplains, springs, aufeis deposits and warm south facing slopes with balsam poplar (Populus balsamifera) |
| 5.08 | Bryophyte and lichen vegetation |
| 5.08.1 | Bryophyte communities on sunny exposed siliceous rocks, boulders and screes |
| 5.08.2 | Bryophyte communities on exposed limestone rocks and screes |
| 5.08.3 | Ombryophilous lichen communities of siliceous rock surfaces |
| 5.08.4 | Mainly crustose lichen communities on moderately to highly nutrient-rich limestone substrates |
| 5.08.5 | Bryophyte and lichen vegetation on dry acid to subneutral, silty-sand and gravelly soils |
| 5.08.6 | Bryophyte and lichen vegetation on subneutral and |
| 5.09 | Anthropogenic and ruderal vegetation |
| 5.09.1 | Human-disturbed habitats in the subarctic and Arctic zones of Russia, Siberia and North America |
| 5.09.1.1 | Ruderal vegetation of natural disturbances (e.g., lake bluff erosion) |

APPENDIX 3 Soil characteristics

(vs). **Consistence plasticity:** not plastic (po), slightly plastic (ps), plastic (p), very plastic (vp). **Field texture:** sand (S), silt (Si), clay (C), loam (L), silt loam (SiL). **Boundary sharpness:** abrupt (a), clear (C), gradual (g), diffuse (d). **Boundary sharpness:** abrupt (a), clear (c), gradual solutions (d). **Boundary sharpness:** abrupt (a), clear (c), gradual (g), diffuse (d). **Boundary sharpness:** abrupt (a), clear (c), gradual (g), diffuse (d). **Boundary sharpness:** abrupt (a), clear (c), gradual (g), diffuse (d). **Boundary shape:** smooth (s), wavy (w), irregular (i), broken (b). **Root, Frequency:** none (0), few (1), common (2), many (3). **Root size:** very fine (vf), fine (f), medium (m), coarse (c). **Preliminary soil classification:** Using old classification Everett and Parkinson (1977). Table A3.1 Abbreviated descriptions of soil horizons at 2022 NIRPO vegetation plots, Prudhoe Bay, August 2022. Horizon: Soil layer. Depth: Distance below soil surface. Field color: Munsell 1975 Soil Color strong (3). Structure size: very fine (vf), fine (f), medium (m), coarse (c), very coarse (vc). Gravel: Percentage of particles > 2mm. Consistence stickiness: not sticky (so), slightly sticky (ss), sticky (s), very sticky Charts. Structure type: granular (gr), platey (pl), prismatic (pr), columnar (cpr), angular blocky (abk), subangular blocky (sbk). Structure strength: massive (m), single grain (sg), weak (1), moderate (2),

| | | | | | Structure | | | Consistence | tence | | Boundary | dary | Root | | | |
|------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|------|-----------|------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|---|------------------------------------|
| Plot ID | Hori- zon | Depth (cm) | Field color | Type | Strength | Size | Gravel % | Sticki- ness | Plas- ticity | Field texture | Sharp- ness | Shape | Fre- quencey | Size | Notes | Preliminary soil classification |
| 22-01 | Ρ | 0-17 | 10YR 3/1 | sbk | 2 | υ | 10 | SS | od | SiL | υ | | m | ٦ | Well developed A horizon with some gravel. Carbonate crust on rock fragments, many fine roots | Peraelic Crvoboroll |
| | S | 17-46+ | 10YR 4/1 | sg | 2 | E | 30 | SO | od | S | 1 | | 1 | vf | Sandy gravel, few roots, permafrost 120 cm | |
| 22-02 | Ρ | 0-22 | 10YR 3/1 | sbk | 2 | U | 10 | SS | <u>e</u> | SiL | υ | | 2 | Ę | Well developed A horizon with some gravel, common roots | Peraelic Crvoboroll |
| | ≌ | 22-34+ | 10YR 4/1 | sg | 2 | E | 30 | so | ø | S | | | - | vf | Sandy gravel, few roots, permafrost 120 cm | |
| 22-03 | IA/B | 0-43 | 10YR 2/2 | sbk | 2 | υ | <10 | so | ø | SiL | υ | | 2 | vf, f | Well developed A horizon | |
| | ≌ | 43-55+ | 10YR 3/2 | sg | , | | >75 | so | ø | s | - | | 0 | | Sandy gravel, few roots, permafrost 97 cm | rergenc Lryoporon |
| 22-04 | ΡI | 0-14 | 10YR 3/1 | sbk | - | f | <10 | SS | bs | SiL | υ | | m | f | Well developed A horizaon, | |
| | IIB | 14-53+ | 10YR 4.5/2 | sg | - | E | <10 | so | <u>d</u> | SL | | | - | ۲ţ | Very wet silty loamy gravel. Water at 46 cm., permafrost 80 cm | Pergelic Cryaquoll |
| 22-05 | ΡI | 0-28 | 7.5YR 2.5/2 | sbk | 2 | , | 10 | SS | | _ | U | | 2 | f | Well developed A, breaks to weak fine granular structure | |
| | IIB | 28-37+ | 2.5YR 4/2 | sg | , | | 75 | sd | ı | S | ı | , | - | ٦ | Very wet silty loamy gravel. Water level at 37m, permafrost 102 cm | Pergelic Cryaquoll |
| 22-06 | IA | 0-28 | 7.5YR 2.5/1 | sbk | ٤ | E | <10 | SS | - | L | С | N | 2 | f | Well developed A, Breaks to fine granular structure | |
| • | IIB | 28-38+ | 2.5Y 4/4 | sbk | - | E | 25 | sd | 1 | s | , | , | - | ٦ | Very wet silty loamy gravel. Water level at 30 cm, perma- frost, 90 cm | Pergelic Cryaquoll |
| 22-07 | 01 | 0–18 | 10YR 2.5/2 | | | | 0 | OS | od | Si | р | S | с | vf | Marl organic layer filleds with fine and med roots | |
| | 02 | 18-32+ | 10YR 2/1 | ٤ | | ' | <10 | SO | od | Si | ı | | - | vf | Few roots, could be highly organic mineral horizon with abundant marl, permafrost 56 cm | Pergelic Cryofibrist |
| 22-08 | 01 | 0-20 | 10YR 2/2 | ٤ | , | , | 0 | so | od | Si | q | S | 3 | vf, f | Contains marl. mostly hemic organic material with many fine and very fine roots | Docenting Caroling at |
| | 02 | 20-38+ | 10YR 2/1 | ٤ | , | , | 0 | SO | od | Si | - | | - | vf | Similar to O1 but more compact and fewer roots, abun- dant marl, permafrost 40 cm | |
| 22-09 | 01 | 0-13 | 10YR 2/2 | ٤ | ı | ı | 0 | so | od | LS | υ | w | 1, 3 | vf | Fibric 01, with many fine to medium Caraqu roots. Clear boundary with silty marl lake sediments | Dorecolic Caroboaciet |
| | 02 | 13–28 | 10YR 2/1 | ٤ | ı | ı | 0 | so | od | LS | ı | ı | С | vf | Highly organic marl lakle sediments with common very fine roots | |
| 22-10 | 01 | 0-14 | 5YR 3/1 | ٤ | | | 0 | SS | bs | SiL(?) | р | S | 1, 3 | m, vf | Marly high organic, few medium Caraqu rhizomes, many very fine roots | Peraelic Crvohemist |
| | 02 | 14–34 | 10YR 3/1 | ٤ | | | 0 | SS | bs | SiL(?) | Ţ | | 3 | vf | Marly high organic, many very fine roots, permafrost 45 cm | ` ` |

| (continued) | |
|-------------|--|
| Table A3.1 | |

| | Preliminary soil | classification | | Histic Pergelic Crvaguept | | Histic Parcalic | Cryaquept | Pergelic Cryoboroll | | | rergelic uryoporoli | | Pergelic Cryosaprist | |
|-------------|------------------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| | Pr | Notes | Fibric organic; many Arcfiul roots & SCOSCO | Sapric organic, many fine and very fine roots | Mineral lake sediment, permafrost 44 cm | Loose fibric horizon composed of roots, stems, & minerals | Organic-rich silt, difficult to describe because of shallow depth of the core, permafrost 38 cm | Well developed A horizon, 0-20 cm, dk rbr, moderately hard, breaks to fine granular structure, many fine, vf roots, many animal bones inclulding lemmings, birds, and other Pe. | Gray sandy gravel, permafrost 73 cm | Well developed A horizon | Dark brown gravelly B horizon, permafrost 102 cm | Well decomposed, loose v. dk brn organic horizon, with many small animal bones | More reddish sapric organic horizon, possibly due to different moss origind, many small animal bones, probably from owl and jaeger pellets. | Firmer dark organic, breaks to fine granular structure, permafrost 37 cm |
| ţ | | Size | vf, f | ٨f | ٨f | ť, m | vf | vf, f | | vf, f | | f | f | f |
| Root | Fre- | Shape quencey | m | - | - | ε | 2 | ĸ | 0 | S | 0 | ε | 3 | ĸ |
| dary | | Shape (| > | s | | s | , | × | | | | | | |
| Boundary | Sharp- | ness | υ | e | | υ | , | a | , | a | | U | U | |
| | Field | texture | | Si | SiL | Si | SiL | SiL | S | SiL | s | SiL | SiL | SiL |
| tence | Plas- | ticity | sd | sd | sd | | sd | sd | od | sd | | od | od | od |
| Consistence | Sticki- | ness | SS | SS | SS | | SS | SS | so | SS | | so | so | so |
| | Gravel | % | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | >75 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Size | , | | | | , | ı | | ٤ | | f | f | f |
| Structure | | Type Strength | | | | | ٤ | 2 | sg | 2 | sg | 1 | 1 | - |
| s | | Type 5 | | | ٤ | | , | sbk | | sbk | | gr | gr | sbk |
| | Field | color | 10YR 2/1 | 10YR 2/2 | 10YR 3/2 | 10YR 2/1 | 10YR 3/2 | 5YR 2.5/1.5 | 10YR 3.5/1 | 10YR 2/2 | 10YR 4/1 | 7.5YR 2.5/1.5 | 7.5YR 2.5/2.5 | 14–24 7.5YR 2.5/1 |
| | Depth | (cm) | 0-8 | 8-18 | 18-32+ | 0-8 | 36-45+ | 0-36 | 36-45+ | 0-18 | 18-35+ | 6-0 | 9–14 | 14–24 |
| | Hori- | zon | ō | Oa | B | ō | Θ | A | Ы | A | B | Oa1 | Oa2 | Oa3 |
| | Plot | ۵ | 22-11 | I | I | 22-12 | | 22-13 | I | 22-14 | | 22-15 | | I |

water lost by oven drying divided by the mass of the dried sample. Volumetric soil moisture: Mass of water lost by oven drying divided by the volume of the soil can (180cm³). Soil texture: Gravel: Per-centage of particles >2mm; Sand, Silt, and Clay: Hydrometer method (Klute 1986); Texture: USDA textural triangle. Organic Matter: Mass loss on ignition. Bulk density: Mass of the oven-dried sample divided by the volume of the can it was sampled in (180 cm³). Soil pH: Saturated paste method: Moistened as much as possible without pooling; 1:2.5 volume method: Soil-to-water ratio. Table A3.2. Soil characteristics of 2022 NIRPO terrestrial vegetation plots, Prudhoe Bay, 23-30 August 2022. Horizon: Soil layer. Depth: Distance below soil surface. Gravimetric soil moisture: Mass of

| | Hor | Horizon | Soil m | Soil moisture | | So | Soil texture and organic matter | nd organ | nic matter | | | So | Soil pH |
|-----------------|---------|---------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|-------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Date | | Depth | Gravimetric soil moisture | Volumetric soil moisture | Gravel | Sand | Silt | Clay | | Organic matter | Bulk density | Saturated paste | 1:2.5 volume |
| Plot ID sampled | Horizon | (cm) | (%) | (%) | (%) | (%) | (%) | (%) | Texture | (%) | (g/cm³) | method | method |
| 22-01 8/23/2022 | A | 10-15 | 30.99 | 32.02 | 21.21 | 49.05 | 47.39 | 3.55 | Sandy loam | 8.74 | 1.03 | 6.91 | 7.05 |
| 22-02 8/23/2022 | A | 4-9 | 41.47 | 32.37 | 13.85 | 38.34 | 58.17 | 3.49 | Silt loam | 11.85 | 0.78 | 6.92 | 7.05 |
| 22-03 8/26/2022 | A | 5-10 | 53.12 | 40.39 | 2.17 | 42.81 | 53.61 | 3.57 | Silt loam | 14.87 | 0.76 | 6.9 | 7.09 |
| 22-04 8/23/2022 | A | 13-18 | 30.27 | 36.49 | 3.18 | 66.63 | 28.80 | 4.57 | Sandy loam | 13.41 | 1.21 | 6.73 | 7.02 |
| 22-05 8/26/2022 | A | 5-10 | 73.82 | 55.11 | 1.09 | 32.35 | 64.15 | 3.50 | Silt loam | 13.65 | 0.75 | 6.94 | 7.3 |
| 22-06 8/26/2022 | A | 5-10 | 73.16 | 62.05 | 0.60 | 34.59 | 59.86 | 5.55 | Silt loam | 16.18 | 0.85 | 6.56 | 6.75 |
| 22-07 8/30/2022 | 02 | 18-23 | 66.93 | 59.48 | 0.00 | 53.18 | 43.42 | 3.40 | Sandy loam | 14.87 | 0.89 | 7.0 | 7.06 |
| 22-08 8/24/2022 | 01 | 5-10 | 149.30 | 69.72 | 0.00 | 37.06 | 59.40 | 3.54 | Silt loam | 20.34 | 0.47 | 7.26 | 7.31 |
| 22-09 8/24/2022 | 02 | 11-16 | 107.24 | 56.81 | 0.00 | 44.41 | 49.99 | 5.60 | Sandy loam | 17.11 | 0.53 | 7.33 | 7.32 |
| 22-10 8/30/2022 | 02 | 14-19 | 127.08 | 63.82 | 0.00 | 35.43 | 57.09 | 7.48 | Silt loam | 29.49 | 0.50 | 7.07 | 7.14 |
| 22-11 8/24/2022 | в | 18-23 | 42.72 | 45.01 | 0.00 | 49.80 | 43.65 | 6.55 | Sandy loam | 8.63 | 1.05 | 7.27 | 7.3 |
| 22-12 8/24/2022 | В | 8-13 | 186.46 | 69.14 | 0.00 | 50.85 | 42.74 | 6.41 | Sandy loam | 16.27 | 0.37 | 7.41 | 7.4 |
| 22-13 8/26/2022 | A | 5-10 | 76.52 | 43.77 | 0.00 | 40.45 | 54.96 | 4.60 | Silt loam | 23.69 | 0.57 | 6.89 | 6.94 |
| 22-14 8/25/2022 | A | 2-7 | 67.31 | 51.12 | 2.11 | 32.86 | 63.57 | 3.58 | Silt loam | 12.03 | 0.76 | 6.99 | 7.03 |
| 22-15 8/25/2022 | Oa2 | 10-15 | 157.10 | 60.74 | 0.00 | 36.59 | 56.83 | 6.58 | Silt loam | 26.94 | 0.39 | 6.93 | 7.04 |

APPENDIX 4 Vegetation plot photographs

Table A4.1. Photographs of 2022 NIRPO permanent vegetation plot landscapes. (Credits: A.L. Breen, O. Hobgood)



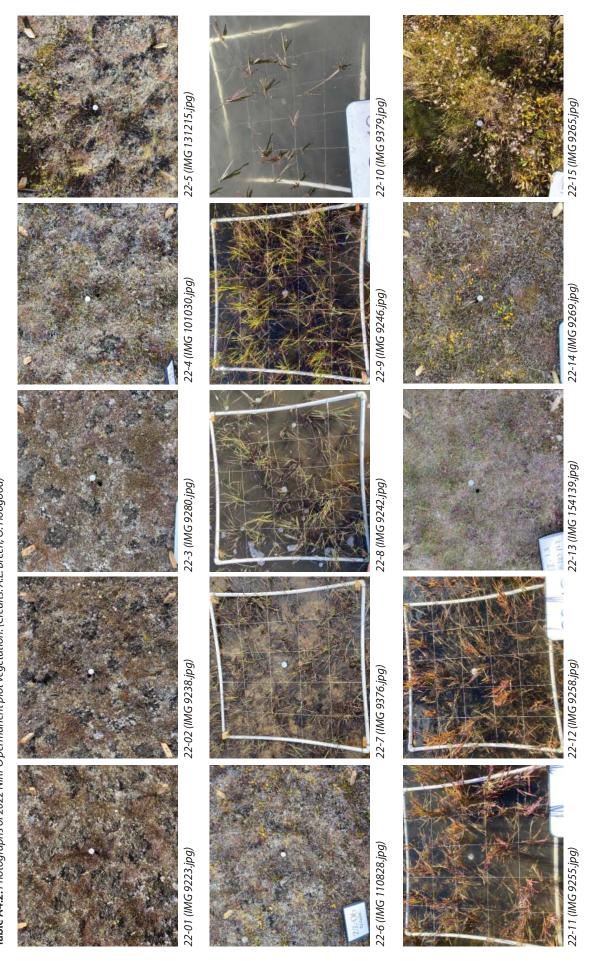


Table A4.2. Photographs of 2022 NIRPO permanent plot vegetation. (Credits: A.L. Breen, O. Hobgood)





22-12 (IMG 9261.jpg)

22-13 (IMG 9282.jpg)

22-14 (IMG 9268.jpg)

22-15 (IMG 9266.jpg)

| lant growth forms |
|-------------------|
| s and plant |
| iriables |
| ental va |
| Environmen |
| APPENDIX 5 |

Table A5.1. Environmental characteristics and plant growth-form cover values for NIRPO vegetation plots, Prudhoe Bay, 23-30 August 2022. **Site factors**: Codes for environmental variables are in Appendix 2, Table A2.1. **Vegetation categorical descriptors**: See Table A2.2 for vegetation type and Table A2.3 for habitat type codes.

| Plot ID | 22-01 | 22-02 | 22-03 | 22-04 | 22-05 | 22-06 | 22-07 | 22-08 | 22-09 | 22-10 | 22-11 | 22-12 | 22-13 | 22-14 | 22-15 |
|---|-------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| SITE FACTORS: CATEGORICAL VARIABLES (SEE TABLE A2.1) | RIABLES (SI | EE TABLE A2. | 1) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Landform | 3.1.1 | 3.1.1 | 3.1.1 | 3.1.1 | 3.1.1 | 3.1.1 | 3.1.1/2 | 3.1.1/2 | 3.1.1/2 | 3.1.1.1 | 3.1.1.1 | 3.1.1.1 | 3.1.1 | 3.1.1 | 3.1.1.2 |
| Surficial geology / parent material | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 5.2 |
| Surficial geomorphology | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.1 |
| Microsite | 16 | 16 | 16 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 15 | 15 | 14 |
| Topographic position | ε | ε | m | 5 | 5 | 5 | 80 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 2 | 4 | 0 |
| Disturbance type | 1,8 | 1,8 | 1, 8, 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 4,9 | 6 | 5, 6, 10 | 1, 3, 22 | 1, 4, 5, 6, 10 |
| SITE FACTORS: SCALAR VARIABLES (SEE TABLE A2. 1) | S (SEE TAB | LE A2. 1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated relative surface age (scalar, 1–5) | m | m | m | m | m | m | - | - | - | - | - | - | m | m | - |
| Site moisture (scalar, 1–10) | ĸ | ĸ | £ | 5 | 5 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 4 | 5 |
| Soil moisture (scalar, 1–10) | 4 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 5 | m | 5 |
| Estimated snow duration (scalar, 1–10) | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | £ | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 9 | 3 |
| Animal and human disturbance degree (scalar, 0–5) | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 4 |
| Site stability (scalar, 1–5) | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 4 |
| Exposure to wind (scalar, 1-5) | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 4 |
| SITE FACTORS: CONTINUOUS VARIABLES | RIABLES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Latitude (decimal degrees) | 70.227468 | 70.227523 | 70.227428 | 70.227595 | 70.227634 | 70.227594 | 70.2262 | 70.227386 | 70.227972 | 70.22789 | 70.225637 | 70.225318 | 70.227324 | 70.227469 | 70.231243 |
| Longitude (decimal degrees) | -148.450157 | -148.450157 -148.450488 -148.450674 -148.449703 -148.450626 -148.450928 | -148.450674 | -148.449703 | -148.450626 | -148.450928 | -148.4489 - | -148.446718 -148.439121 | | -148.43928 | 148.436729 | -148.43614 | -148.450464 -148.451530 -148.459054 | -148.451530 | -148.459054 |
| Elevation (m) | 17 | 15 | 11 | 14 | 12 | 8 | ŝ | с | ŝ | 12 | 12 | 12 | 15 | 10 | 11 |
| GPS accuracy (m) | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | - | 9 | 6 | 10 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 15 | 2 |
| Slope (degrees) | 10 | 7 | 4 | 8 | 7 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 13 |
| Aspect (cardinal) | z | NN | M | z | NNE | M | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | SW | SW |
| Microrelief height (cm) | 4 | 2 | 1.8 | 7 | 9.2 | 9.5 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 3 | ı | | ı | 10 | 7 | 52 |
| Thaw depth (cm, mean of 5 measure- ments), Aug. 23-30, 2022 | 120 | 120 | 98.67 | 72.8 | 94.2 | 87.4 | 55.6 | 37.4 | 43.8 | 45.2 | 42 | 37.2 | 58 | 66 | 33.6 |
| Water depth (cm, mean of 5 mea- surements), Aug. 23–30, 2022 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9.2 | 17.4 | 22.4 | 47.8 | 33.6 | 33.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Herbaceous layer height, including erect dwarf shrubs <10 CM (cm above water or soil) | - | 1.8 | 1.4 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 6 | 23.2 | 34.6 | 35.2 | 56.6 | 48.4 | 16.4 | ø | 6.8 | 6.8 |
| Live moss thickness (cm) | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 9.6 | 9.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 16.4 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 2 |
| Total organic (+ a horizon) thickness (cm) | 16.5 | 22 | 43 | 14 | 28 | 28 | 32+ | 38+ | 28+ | 34+ | 19 | œ | 36 | 18 | 24+ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Plot ID | 22-01 | 22-02 | 22-03 | 22-04 | 22-05 | 22-06 | 22-07 | 22-08 | 22-09 | 22-10 | 22-11 | 22-12 | 22-13 | 22-14 | 22-15 |
|--|------------|------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
| COVER OF PLANT GROWTH FORMS AND OTHER VARIABLES (% COVER) | 45 AND OTH | HER VARIAB | LES (% COV | ER) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Erect dwarf shrubs (15-40 cm tall) (live + attached dead) | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 |
| Prostrate dwarf shrubs (<15 cm tall) (live + attached dead) | 40/10 | 50/10 | 60/10 | 82/4 | 68/2 | 60/5 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 5/0 | 80/10 | 17/5 |
| Evergreen shrubs (live + attached dead) | 40/10 | 50/10 | 60/10 | 80/4 | 62/2 | 56/4 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 5/0 | 65/5 | 10/5 |
| Deciduous shrubs (live + attached dead) | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 2/0 | 6/0 | 4/1 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 10/0 | 2/0 |
| Erect forbs (live + attached dead) | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0.1/0 | 3/0 | 10/0 | 1/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 4/0 | 3/0 | 5/0 | 2/0 | 15/3 | 1/0 | 5/0 |
| Mat and cushion forbs (live + attached dead) | 2/0 | 1/0 | 2/0 | 3/0 | 4/0 | 4/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 6/1 | 0/0 | 1/0 |
| Non-tussock graminoids (live + attached dead) | 1/1 | 3/1 | 1/1 | 4/2 | 7/2 | 5/1 | 15/25 | 20/5 | 30/30 | 20/10 | 30/30 | 40/20 | 65/20 | 2/0 | 30/10 |
| Tussock graminoids (live + attached dead) | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 |
| Horsetails (live + attached dead) | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 1/0 | 1/0 | 1/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0.1/0 | 0.1/0 |
| Foliose lichens | 0.1/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 1/0 | 1/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0.1/0 | 0.1/0 |
| Fruticose lichens | 5/0 | 5/0 | 10/0 | 22/0 | 30/0 | 23/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0.5/0 | 2/0 | 0.1/0 |
| Crustose lichens | 5/0 | 5/0 | 5/0 | 0/9 | 2/0 | 5/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0.1/0 | 0/0 |
| Pleurocarpous bryophytes + leafy liverworts | 0.1/0 | 0.1/0 | 5/0 | 12/0 | 0/2 | 19/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 10/0 | 60/0 | 0/06 | 20/0 | 15/0 | 50.1/0 |
| Acrocarpous bryophytes | 1/0 | 1/0 | 2/0 | 8/0 | 8/0 | 10/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 13/0 | 5/0 | 20 |
| Total bryophytes (mosses + leafy liverworts) | 1.1/0 | 1.1/0 | 2/0 | 20/0 | 15/0 | 29/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 10/0 | 60/0 | 0/06 | 23/0 | 20/0 | 70.1/0 |
| Biological soil crusts | 5/0 | 5/0 | 5/0 | 2/0 | 2/0 | 3/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0.1/0 | 0.1/0 |
| Algae | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 4/0 | 0.1/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 |
| Rocks | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bare soil or marl | 20 | 0.1 | - | - | 2 | 0 | 50 | 75 | 20 | 60 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Water | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Litter | 0.1 | 0.5 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 5 | ю | 2 | 10 |
| VEGETATION CATEGORICAL DESCRIPTORS (SEE TABLES A2.2, A2.3) | RIPTORS (| SEE TABLES | A2.2, A2.3) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vegetation type (after Walker 1985) | B1 | B1 | B1 | B2 | B2 | B2 | E1 | E1 | E1 | E2 | E2 | E2 | U10 | U6 | U10 |
| Habitat type (after Mucina et al. 2014) | 1.02.1 | 1.02.1 | 1.02.1 | 1.02.3 | 1.02.3 | 1.02.3 | 5.05.2.1 | 5.05.2.1 | 5.05.2.1 | 5.05.2.1 | 5.05.2.1 | 5.05.2.1 | 3.03.1 | 1.02.3 | 3.03.1 |

APPENDIX 5

APPENDIX 6 Plant species list

Table A6.1. Plant species list for NIRPO permanent vegetation plots, July 2021 and August 2022. Field taxon: Plant species name used in the field. PASL taxon name: Accepted taxon name following the nomenclature Panarctic Species List (PASL, v. 2019; Raynolds et al. 2016, and CAFF, www.caff.is/flora-cfg/ava/pan-arctic-species-list). Taxon code: 6-letter code based on accepted name. Growth form: Plant growth form (PASL, ver. 2019).

| Field taxon | PASL taxon name | Taxon code | Growth form |
|-----------------------------|---|------------|-------------------------------|
| Abietinella abietina | Abietinella abietina (Hedw.) Fleisch. | ABIABI | Pleurocarpous moss |
| Alectoria nigricans | <i>Gowardia nigricans</i> (Ach.) P.Halonen, L.Myllys, S. Velmala & H.Hyvarinen | GOWNIG | Fruticose lichen |
| Alectoria species | Alectoria species | ALECSP | Fruticose lichen |
| Androsace chamaejasme | Androsace chamaejasme Wulfen | ANDCHA | Cushion, mat, or rosette forb |
| Aneura pinguis | Aneura pinguis (L.) Dumort. | ANEPIN | Thalloid liverwort |
| Arctagrostis latifolia | Arctagrostis latifolia (R. Br.) Griseb. | ARCLAT | Grass |
| Arctophila fulva | Arctophila fulva (Trin.) Andersson | ARCFUL | Grass |
| Astragalus umbellatus | Astragalus umbellatus Bunge | ASTUMB | Low erect forb |
| Aulacomnium palustre | Aulacomnium palustre (Hedw.) Schwaegr. | AULPAL | Pleurocarpous moss |
| Aulacomnium turgidum | Aulacomnium turgidum (Wahlenb.) Schwaegr. | AULTUR | Pleurocarpous moss |
| Blepharostoma trichophyllum | Blepharostoma trichophyllum (Linn.) Dumortier | BLETRI | Leafy liverwort |
| Brachythecium species | Brachythecium species | BRACSP | Pleurocarpous moss |
| Bryum pallens | Bryum pallens Swartz | BRYPAL | Acrocarpous moss |
| Bryum pseudotriquetrum | Bryum pseudotriquetrum (Hedw.) P.G. Gaertn., B. Mey. & Scherb. | BRYPSE | Acrocarpous moss |
| Bryum species | Bryum species | BRYUSP | Acrocarpous moss |
| Calliergon giganteum | Calliergon giganteum (Schimp.) Kindb. | CALGIG | Pleurocarpous moss |
| Calliergon richardsonii | Calliergon richardsonii (Mitt.) Kindb. | CALRIC | Pleurocarpous moss |
| Calliergon species | Calliergon species | CALLSP | Pleurocarpous moss |
| Campylium species | Campylium species | CAMPSP | Pleurocarpous moss |
| Campylium stellatum | Campylium stellatum (Hedw.) C. Jens. | CAMSTE | Pleurocarpous moss |
| Cardamine digitata | Cardamine digitata Richardson | CARDIG | Low erect forb |
| Carex aquatilis | Carex aquatilis Wahlenb. | CARAQU | Wet to moist nontussock sedge |
| Carex atrofusca | Carex atrofusca Schkuhr | CARATR | Wet to moist nontussock sedge |
| Carex bigelowii | Carex bigelowii Torr. | CARBIG | Wet to moist nontussock sedge |
| Carex heleonastes | Carex heleonastes Ehrh. ex L. f. | CARHEL | Wet to moist nontussock sedge |
| Carex membranacea | Carex membranacea Hook. | CARMEM | |
| | | | Wet to moist nontussock sedge |
| Carex misandra | Carex fuliginosa s. misandra (R. Br.) Nyman | CARFUL | Wet to moist nontussock sedge |
| Carex rotundata | Carex rotundata Wahlenb. | CARROT | Wet to moist nontussock sedge |
| Carex rupestris | Carex rupestris All. | | Dry nontussock sedge |
| Carex saxatilis s. laxa | Carex saxatilis L. | CARSAX | Wet to moist nontussock sedge |
| Carex scirpoidea | Carex scirpoidea Michx. | CARSCI | Wet to moist nontussock sedge |
| Carex species | Carex species | CARESP | Sedge |
| Cassiope tetragona | Cassiope tetragona (L.) D. Don | CASTET | Evergreen erect dwarf shrub |
| Catoscopium nigritum | Catoscopium nigritum (Hedw.) Brid. | CATNIG | Acrocarpous moss |
| Cephaloziella species | Cephaloziella species | CEPHSP | Leafy liverwort |
| Cerastium beeringianum | Cerastium beeringianum Cham. & Schltdl. | CERBEE | Cushion, mat, or rosette forb |
| Cerastium jenisejense | Cerastium regelii taxon jenisejense (Hulten) | CERREG | Cushion, mat, or rosette forb |
| Cetraria islandica | Cetraria islandica (L.) Ach. | CETISL | Fruticose lichen |
| Cetraria laevigata | Cetraria laevigata Rass. | CETLAE | Fruticose lichen |
| Cetraria tilesii | Vulpicida tilesii (Ach.) JE. Mattsson & M.J.Lai | VULTIL | Fruticose lichen |
| Chiloscyphus coadanutus | Chiloscyphus species (not in PASL) | CHIOSP | Liverwort |
| Chrysanthemum integrifolium | Hulteniella integrifolia (Richardson) Tzvelev | HULINT | Cushion, mat, or rosette forb |
| Cinclidium arcticum | Cinclidium arcticum Schimp. | CINARC | Acrocarpous moss |
| Cinclidium latifolium | Cinclidium latifolium Lindb. | CINLAT | Acrocarpous moss |
| Cinclidium species | Cinclidium species | CINCSP | Acrocarpous moss |
| Cinclidium stygium | Cinclidium stygium Swartz | CINSTY | Acrocarpous moss |
| Cirriphyllum cirrosum | Cirriphyllum cirrosum (Schwaegr.) Grout | CIRCIR | Pleurocarpous moss |
| Cladonia pyxidata | Cladonia pyxidata (L.) Hoffm. | CLAPYX | Fruticose lichen |
| <i>Cladonia</i> species | Cladonia species | CLADSP | Fruticose lichen |
| Cynodontium species | Cynodontium species | CYNOSP | Acrocarpous moss |
| Dactylina arctica | Dactylina arctica (Richardson) Nyl. | DACARC | Fruticose lichen |

Table A6.1 (continued)

| PASL taxon name | Taxon code | Growth form |
|---|---|---|
| Allocetraria madreporiformis (Ach.) Karnefelt & Thell | ALLMAD | Fruticose lichen |
| Dicranum elongatum Schleich. ex Schwaegr. | DICELO | Acrocarpous moss |
| Didymodon species | DIDYSP | Acrocarpous moss |
| Distichium capillaceum (Hedw.) Bruch & Schimp. | DISCAP | Acrocarpous moss |
| Distichium inclinatum (Hedw.) B.S.G. | DISINC | Acrocarpous moss |
| Distichium species | DISTSP | Acrocarpous moss |
| Ditrichum flexicaule (Schwaegr.) Hampe | DITFLE | Acrocarpous moss |
| Draba species | DRABSP | Cushion, mat, or rosette forb |
| Drepanocladus brevifolius (Lindb.) Warnst. | DREBRE | Pleurocarpous moss |
| Drepanocladus species | DREPSP | Pleurocarpous moss |
| Dryas integrifolia Vahl | DRYINT | Evergreen prostrate dwarf shrub |
| Dupontia fisheri R. Br. | DUPFIS | Grass |
| Encalypta rhaptocarpa Schwaegr. | ENCRHA | Acrocarpous moss |
| Encalypta species | ENCASP | Acrocarpous moss |
| Equisetum scirpoides Michx. | EQUSCI | Horsetail |
| Equisetum variegatum Schleich. ex Weber & Mohr | EQUVAR | Horsetail |
| Eriophorum angustifolium s.l. Honck. | ERIANG | Wet to moist nontussock sedge |
| Eriophorum scheuchzeri Hoppe | ERISCH | Wet to moist nontussock sedge |
| | ERITRI | Wet to moist nontussock sedge |
| Eutrema edwardsii R. Br. | EUTEDW | Low erect forb |
| | | Grass |
| | | Acrocarpous moss |
| | | Fruticose lichen |
| (| | Fruticose lichen |
| () | | Pleurocarpous moss |
| | | Grass |
| · · | | Aquatic forb |
| | | Pleurocarpous moss |
| | | Pleurocarpous moss |
| | | · · · |
| | | Pleurocarpous moss |
| | | Foliose lichen |
| | | Rush |
| | | Crustose lichen |
| | | Low erect forb |
| | | Leafy liverwort |
| | | Foliose lichen |
| Meesia triquetra (H. Richter) Aongstr. | | Acrocarpous moss |
| Meesia uliginosa Hedw. | MEEULI | Acrocarpous moss |
| Minuartia arctica (Steven ex Ser.) Graebn. | MINARC | Cushion, mat, or rosette forb |
| Mnium species | MNIUSP | Acrocarpous moss |
| Nostoc commune Vaucher ex Bornet & Flahault | NOSCOM | Alga |
| Nostoc species | NOSTSP | Alga |
| Orthothecium chryseum (Schwaegr.) B.S.G. | ORTCHR | Pleurocarpous moss |
| Oxytropis nigrescens (Pall.) Fisch. | OXYNIG | Cushion, mat, or rosette forb |
| Oxytropis species | OXYTSP | Cushion, mat, or rosette forb |
| Papaver macounii Greene | PAPMAC | Low erect forb |
| Parrya nudicaulis (L.) Regel | PARNUD | Low erect forb |
| Pedicularis albolabiata (Hultén) Kozhevn. | PEDALB | Low erect forb |
| Pedicularis capitata Adams | PEDCAP | Low erect forb |
| Pedicularis lanata Willd. ex Cham. & Schltdl. | PEDLAN | Low erect forb |
| Peltigera aphthosa (L.) Willd. | PELAPH | Foliose lichen |
| | PELTSP | Foliose lichen |
| Philonotis fontana (Hedw.) Brid. | PHIFON | Acrocarpous moss |
| | PHILSP | Acrocarpous moss |
| Philopotis species | | |
| Philonotis species Physconia musciaena (Ach.) Poelt | | |
| Physconia muscigena (Ach.) Poelt | PHYMUS | Foliose lichen |
| Physconia muscigena (Ach.) Poelt Plagiothecium species | PHYMUS PLAGSP | Foliose lichen Pleurocarpous moss |
| Physconia muscigena (Ach.) Poelt | PHYMUS | Foliose lichen |
| | Allocetraria madreporiformis (Ach.) Karnefelt & Thell Dicranum elongatum Schleich. ex Schwaegr. Didymodon species Distichium inclinatum (Hedw.) Bruch & Schimp. Distichium species Ditrichum flexicaule (Schwaegr.) Hampe Draba species Drepanocladus brevifolius (Lindb.) Warnst. Drepanocladus precies Dryas integrifolia Vahl Dupontia fisheri R. Br. Encalypta rhaptocarpa Schwaegr. Encalypta species Equisetum variegatum Schleich. ex Weber & Mohr Eriophorum angustifolium s.l. Honck. Eriophorum scheuchzeri Hoppe Eriophorum triste (Th. Fr.) Hadac & A. Live Eutrema edwardsii R. Br. Festuca baffinensis Polunin Fissidens species Flavocetraria cucullata (Bell.) Karnefelt & Thell Hamatocaulis vernicosus (Mitt.) Hedenas Hierochloe pauciflora R. Br. Hipprum species Hypnum species Hypnum species Hypnum species Hypnum species Hypnum species Masonhalea richardsonii (Hook.) Karnefelt Juncus triglumis L. Lecanora epibryon (Ach.) Ach. Ll | Allocetraria madreporiformis (Ach.) Karnefelt & Thell ALLMAD Dicranum elongatum Schleich, ex Schwaegr. DICELO Didymodon species DIDYSP Distichium capillaceum (Hedw.) Bruch & Schimp. DISCAP Distichium inclinatum (Hedw.) Bruch & Schimp. DISCAP Distichium species DISTSP Ditrichum flexicaule (Schwaegr.) Hampe DIFLE Draba species DRABSP Drepanocladus spevifolius (Lindb.) Warnst. DREBRE Drepanocladus species DREPSP Dryas integrifolia Vahl DWFHS Encalypta thaptocarpa Schwaegr. ENCRHA Encalypta thaptocarpa Schwaegr. ENCRHA Eriophorum arigustifolium 3.L Honck. ERINKI Eriophorum scheuchzeri Hoppe ERISCH Eriophorum scheuchzeri Hoppe ERISCH Eriophorum triste (Th. Fr.) Hadac & A. Live ENTRIN Eutrema edwardsil R. Br. EUTEDW Fissidens species FISSSP Flavocetraria nivalis (L) Karnefelt & Thell FLACUC Flavocetraria nivalis (L) Karnefelt & Thell FLACUC Hierochloe pauciflora R. Br. HIEPAU Hippuris vulgaris L. HIPVUL </td |

Table A6.1 (continued)

| Field taxon | PASL taxon name | Taxon code | Growth form |
|------------------------------------|--|------------|---------------------------------|
| Polygonum viviparum | Bistorta vivipara (L.) Delarbre | BISVIP | Low erect forb |
| Potentilla hookerina | Potentilla arenosa s. arenosa (Turcz.) Juz. | POTARE | Cushion, mat, or rosette forb |
| Pyrola secunda | Orthilia secunda (L.) House | ORTSEC | Low erect forb |
| Radula species | Radula species | RADUSP | Leafy liverwort |
| Ranunculus gmelinii | Ranunculus gmelinii DC. | RANGME | Aquatic forb |
| Ranunculus species | Ranunculus species | RANUSP | Low erect forb |
| Rhytidium rugosum | Rhytidium rugosum (Ehrh. ex Hedw.) Kindb. | RHYRUG | Pleurocarpous moss |
| Salix arctica | Salix arctica Pall. | SALARC | Deciduous prostrate dwarf shrub |
| Salix lanata s. L. | Salix lanata L. | SALLAN | Deciduous erect dwarf shrub |
| Salix ovalifolia | Salix ovalifolia Trautv. | SALOVA | Deciduous prostrate dwarf shrub |
| Salix reticulata | Salix reticulata L. | SALRET | Deciduous prostrate dwarf shrub |
| Sanionia uncinata | Sanionia uncinata (Hedw.) Loeske | SANUNC | Pleurocarpous moss |
| Saxifraga hirculus | Saxifraga hirculus L. | SAXHIR | Cushion, mat and rosette forb |
| Saxifraga oppositifolia | Saxifraga oppositifolia L. | SAXOPP | Cushion, mat and rosette forb |
| Scapania simmonsii | Scapania simmonsii Bryhn & Kaal. | SCASIM | Leafy liverwort |
| Scapanium species | Scapanium species | SCAPSP | Leafy liverwort |
| Scorpidium scorpioides | Scorpidium scorpioides (Hedw.) Limpr. | SCOSCO | Pleurocarpous moss |
| Senecio atropurpureus s. frigidus | Tephroseris frigida (Richardson) Holub | TEPFRI | Low erect forb |
| Solorina species | Solorina species | SOLOSP | Foliose lichen |
| Stellaria laeta | Stellaria longipes taxon laeta | STELON | Low erect forb |
| Stereocaulon alpinum | Stereocaulon alpinum Laur. | STEALP | Fruticose lichen |
| Stereocaulon species | Stereocaulon species | STERSP | Fruticose lichen |
| Syntrichia ruralis | Syntrichia ruralis (Hedw.) Web. & D. Mohr | SYNRUR | Acrocarpous moss |
| Tetraplodon species | Tetraplodon species | TETRSP | Acrocarpous moss |
| Thamnolia subuliformis s. L. | Thamnolia vermicularis s. subuliformis (Sw.) Schaer. | THAVER | Fruticose lichen |
| Tomentypnum nitens | Tomentypnum nitens (Hedw.) Loeske | TOMNIT | Pleurocarpous moss |
| Jnknown black crustose lichen | Unknown black crustose lichen | UNKLIC | Crustose lichen |
| Jnknown bryophytes | Unknown bryophyte (including mosses and liverworts) | UNKBRY | Bryophyte |
| Jnknown crustose lichen | Unknown crustose lichen | UNKLIC | Crustose lichen |
| Jnknown dicot | Unknown/unidentified forb | UNKFOR | Forb |
| Jnknown Dicranaceae | Unknown Dicranaceae | UNKBRY | Acrocarpous moss |
| Jnknown Encalypta or Bryum species | Unknown Encalypta or Bryum species | UNKBRY | Acrocarpous moss |
| Jnknown graminoid | Unknown graminoid | UNKGRA | Graminoid |
| Jnknown leafy liverworts | Unknown leafy liverworts | UNKBRY | Aquatic forb |
| Unknown pleurocarpous moss | Unknown pleurocarpous moss | UNKBRY | Pleurocarpous moss |
| Jnknown Pottiaceae | Unknown Pottiaceae | UNKBRY | Acrocarpous moss |
| Jnknown white crustose lichen | Unknown white crustose lichen | UNKLIC | Crustose lichen |
| Utricularia vulgaris | Utricularia vulgaris L. | UTRVUL | Aquatic forb |

APPENDIX 7 Plant species cover

 Table A7.1.
 Percent species cover-abundance, 2022 NIRPO vegetation plots, 23–25 July 2022. Values are Braun-Blanquet cover-abundance scores: r = rare; + = <1% cover; 1 = 1-5% cover; 2 = 6-25% cover; 3 = 26-50% cover; 4 = 51-75% cover; 5 = 76-100% cover.</th>

| Taxon | 21-01 | 21-02 | 21-03 | 21-04 | 21-05 | 21-06 | 21-07 | 21-08 | 21-09 | 21-10 | 21-11 | 21-12 | 21-13 | 21-14 | 21-15 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Abietinella abietina | + | 0 | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | - |
| Alectoria species | + | + | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Androsace chamaejasme | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Ļ | 0 | 0 |
| Arctagrostis latifolia | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Arctophila fulva | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | æ | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Astragalus umbellatus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Aulacomnium turgidum | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| Bistorta vivipara | + | 0 | 0 | - | L | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | + |
| Blepharostoma trichophyllum | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | + | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |
| Bryum pallens | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bryum species | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | - | - |
| Campylium species | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |
| Carex aquatilis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | æ | 2 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| Carex fuliginosa | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Carex membranacea | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Carex rupestris | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Carex scirpoidea | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Cassiope tetragona | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 3 |
| Cephaloziella species | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + |
| Cerastium beeringianum | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| Cerastium regelii taxon jenisejense | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + |
| Cetraria islandica | 0 | 0 | 0 | r | + | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | + |
| Chiloscyphus species | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | + | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |
| Cinclidium species | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cirriphyllum cirrosum | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |
| Cladonia pyxidata | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | + | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | r | 0 |
| Cladonia species | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cynodontium species | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | + | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dactylina arctica | + | + | 1 | L | 0 | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | + | + |
| Didymodon species | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Distichium capillaceum | + | + | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |
| Distichium species | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | + | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ditrichum flexicaule | + | + | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Draba species | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | + |
| Dryas integrifolia | ю | 4 | 4 | 4 | ĸ | ю | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ю | 0 |
| Encalypta species | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | + | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | + | 0 |

Table A7.1 (continued)

| Taxon | 21-01 | 21-02 | 21-03 | 21-04 | 21-05 | 21-06 | 21-07 | 21-08 | 21-09 | 21-10 | 21-11 | 21-12 | 21-13 | 21-14 | 21-15 |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Equisetum variegatum | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | + |
| Erionhorum tricta | | | | - | • - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | - , | + | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| Festuca baffinensis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | + |
| Flavocetraria cucullata | 1 | + | 1 | + | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | + | 0 |
| Flavocetraria nivalis | + | + | - | - | - | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |
| Gowardia nigricans | 0 | 0 | - | + | + | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Hippuris vulgaris | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | + | + | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Hulteniella integrifolia | + | + | - | + | + | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |
| Hypnum procerrimum | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | - |
| Hypnum species | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 |
| Hypogymnia subobscura | + | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Juncus triglumis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Lecanora epibryon | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Lloydia serotina | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 |
| Masonhalea richardsonii | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | - | 0 |
| Nostoc commune | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Nostoc species | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Orthothecium chryseum | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Oxytropis nigrescens | - | + | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 | 0 |
| Oxytropis species | + | + | + | 0 | - | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 |
| Papaver macounii | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | + | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | + |
| Parrya nudicaulis | 0 | 0 | r | 0 | 0 | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |
| Pedicularis capitata | 0 | 0 | r | 0 | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | + |
| Pedicularis lanata | r | 0 | 0 | r | L | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Peltigera species | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | L | 0 |
| Philonotis species | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + |
| Physconia muscigena | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Plagiothecium species | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.5 | 0 |
| Poa arctica | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | З | 0 | 0 |
| Pohlia species | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Polemonium boreale | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Potentilla arenosa s. arenosa | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 |
| Radula species | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ranunculus gmelinii | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ranunculus species | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 | + |
| Rhytidium rugosum | + | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Salix arctica | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| Salix reticulata | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Sanionia uncinata | + | + | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| Saxifraga oppositifolia | + | + | + | - | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Scapania simmonsii | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table A7.1 (continued)

| Taxon | 21-01 | 21-02 | 21-03 | 21-04 | 21-05 | 21-06 | 21-07 | 21-08 | 21-09 | 21-10 | 21-11 | 21-12 | 21-13 | 21-14 | 21-15 |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Scapanim species | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Scorpidium scorpioides | 0 | + | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Solorina species | - | L | 0 | 0 | + | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |
| Stellaria longipes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 | 0 |
| Syntrichia ruralis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | - |
| Tephroseris frigida | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | + | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | + |
| Tetraplodon species | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Thamnolia vermicularis | | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | + |
| Tomentypnum nitens | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | - |
| Utricularia vulgaris | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | + | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Vulpicida tilesii | + | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unknown black crustose lichen | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unknown bryophytes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.5 |
| Unknown Dicranaceae | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |
| Unknown Encalypta or Bryum species | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | + |
| Unknown leafy liverworts | + | 0 | 0 | + | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.5 | 0 |
| Unknown pleurocarpous moss | 0 | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unknown Pottiaceae | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | + |
| Unknown white crustose lichen | - | + | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | + | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX 8 Aboveground biomass

Table A8.1. Aboveground biomass of NIRPO vegetation plots, Prudhoe Bay, August 2021 and 2022. Data are dry weights in g/m^2 from a representative 50-cm x 20-cm sample of the plant communities at each plot sorted by growth form and life form. **Veg type:** See Table A2.2 for vegetation type codes.

| Plot ID | Veg type | Deciduous shrub (g/m²) | Evergreen shrub (g/m²) | Graminoid (live) (g/m²) | Graminoid (dead) (g/m ²) | Forb (g/m²) | Horsetail (g/m²) | Lichen (g/m²) | Litter (g/m²) | Moss (g/m²) | Total (g/m²) |
|------------|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 21-01 | M2 | 33.8 | 69.9 | 44.3 | 41.3 | 0.0 | 32.0 | 5.8 | 134.7 | 295.8 | 657.6 |
| 21-02 | M2 | 16.6 | 10.1 | 41.7 | 35.5 | 0.0 | 18.0 | 0.0 | 17.9 | 259.8 | 399.6 |
| 21-03 | M4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 30.2 | 75.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 25.0 | 28.5 | 159.3 |
| 21-04 | M4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 97.6 | 161.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 86.9 | 342.4 | 688.2 |
| 21-05 | U3 | 29.0 | 160.0 | 53.9 | 52.4 | 0.0 | 7.4 | 64.8 | 291.1 | 265.3 | 923.9 |
| 21-06 | U3 | 9.3 | 183.8 | 36.1 | 20.9 | 6.5 | 8.3 | 55.0 | 105.2 | 594.2 | 1019.3 |
| 21-07 | U4 | 86.4 | 8.0 | 197.7 | 230.6 | 0.0 | 8.1 | 0.0 | 216.0 | 249.8 | 996.6 |
| 21-08 | U4 | 311.2 | 24.8 | 58.0 | 157.6 | 0.0 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 183.2 | 130.6 | 875.4 |
| 21-09 | U4 | 153.2 | 99.5 | 25.2 | 213.5 | 1.1 | 14.3 | 0.0 | 369.2 | 211.2 | 1087.2 |
| 21-10 | U3 | 7.2 | 279.5 | 67.2 | 50.9 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 53.1 | 498.6 | 739.3 | 1697.2 |
| 21-11 | M2 | 32.9 | 77.7 | 123.7 | 79.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 82.8 | 118.6 | 515.3 |
| 21-12 | U4 | 26.5 | 0.0 | 139.4 | 165.7 | 0.0 | 6.7 | 0.0 | 149.0 | 129.0 | 616.3 |
| 21-13 | U4 | 0.0 | 1.3 | 68.3 | 83.0 | 0.0 | 17.2 | 0.0 | 80.6 | 64.4 | 314.8 |
| 21-14 | M2 | 15.6 | 0.0 | 106.5 | 92.9 | 0.0 | 8.4 | 0.0 | 51.3 | 613.6 | 888.3 |
| 21-15 | U4 | 32.5 | 0.0 | 90.8 | 99.5 | 0.0 | 15.7 | 0.0 | 76.5 | 934.9 | 1249.9 |
| 21-16 | M2 | 16.9 | 43.2 | 174.2 | 103.9 | 2.1 | 8.7 | 2.9 | 55.6 | 376.9 | 784.4 |
| 21-17 | U4 | 29.7 | 149.7 | 31.4 | 122.7 | 2.7 | 23.9 | 37.6 | 186.6 | 411.4 | 995.7 |
| 21-18 | U4 | 55.1 | 120.7 | 34.9 | 103.4 | 0.0 | 18.8 | 0.0 | 120.9 | 188.0 | 641.8 |
| 21-19 | M2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 61.6 | 124.4 | 0.0 | 39.0 | 0.0 | 24.9 | 269.7 | 519.6 |
| 21-20 | U3 | 2.3 | 273.4 | 29.6 | 52.2 | 63.7 | 22.4 | 77.7 | 415.5 | 355.2 | 1292.0 |
| 21-21 | U3 | 5.5 | 176.4 | 30.8 | 58.1 | 7.8 | 0.0 | 72.1 | 272.6 | 628.3 | 1251.6 |
| 21-22 | U3 | 50.4 | 166.9 | 29.7 | 130.2 | 2.4 | 6.9 | 37.6 | 342.2 | 350.8 | 1117.1 |
| 21-23 | M2 | 30.3 | 4.1 | 84.3 | 123.7 | 2.5 | 55.1 | 0.0 | 30.3 | 563.4 | 893.7 |
| 21-24 | U3 | 1.4 | 230.2 | 33.4 | 109.6 | 0.0 | 19.3 | 43.9 | 114.3 | 531.4 | 1083.5 |
| 21-25 | Marl | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.0 | 13.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 17.7 |
| 21-26 | Marl | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12.2 | 20.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 32.3 |
| 21-27 | M2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 82.4 | 126.4 | 0.0 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 211.5 |
| 21-28 | M4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 95.1 | 83.1 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 60.8 | 240.5 |
| 21-29 | M2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 85.1 | 93.4 | 1.9 | 32.0 | 0.0 | 22.9 | 413.2 | 648.5 |
| 21-30 | U4 | 28.3 | 53.4 | 106.8 | 148.1 | 3.2 | 19.6 | 0.0 | 127.7 | 538.3 | 1025.4 |
| 21-31 | M4/E1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 271.4 | 65.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 142.4 | 479.3 |
| 21-32 | M4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 224.4 | 118.6 | 0.0 | 2.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 218.2 | 564.0 |
| 21-33 | M4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 130.1 | 98.2 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 56.8 | 285.7 |
| 21-34 | U4 | 23.1 | 89.3 | 53.0 | 73.3 | 2.5 | 15.0 | 0.0 | 66.5 | 211.7 | 534.4 |
| 21-35 | M4/E1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 148.4 | 20.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 81.1 | 72.8 | 322.3 |
| 22-01 | B1 | 0.0 | 504.2 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 29.8 | 0.0 | 83.5 | 120.0 | 170.4 | 915.8 |
| 22-02 | B1 | 0.0 | 438.3 | 4.1 | 4.9 | 53.1 | 0.0 | 55.3 | 145.1 | 58.7 | 759.5 |
| 22-03 | B1 | 0.0 | 402.7 | 5.7 | 8.6 | 74.6 | 0.0 | 41.0 | 177.2 | 102.5 | 812.3 |
| 22-04 | B2 | 49.8 | 283.2 | 2.4 | 3.0 | 36.1 | 5.5 | 55.3 | 135.9 | 385.6 | 956.8 |
| 22-05 | B2 | 18.4 | 433.9 | 12.0 | 12.2 | 63.3 | 8.6 | 72.7 | 103.3 | 573.6 | 1298.0 |
| 22-06 | B2 | 8.3 | 254.4 | 14.0 | 19.6 | 3.9 | 9.4 | 46.7 | 109.8 | 119.4 | 585.5 |
| 22-07 | E1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 97.6 | 75.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 25.8 | 0.0 | 199.0 |
| 22-08 | E1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 82.8 | 41.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 16.4 | 0.0 | 140.3 |
| 22-09 | E1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 242.3 | 191.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 30.2 | 0.0 | 464.3 |
| 22-10 | E2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 104.7 | 25.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 13.7 | 14.3 | 157.9 |
| 22-11 | E2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 339.3 | 55.9 | 13.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 61.9 | 707.7 | 1178.1 |
| 22-12 | E2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 125.5 | 65.8 | 11.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 81.1 | 622.8 | 906.7 |
| 22-13 | U10 | 0.0 | 195.8 | 89.2 | 104.9 | 53.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 212.7 | 168.7 | 824.8 |
| 22-14 | U6 | 17.9 | 742.9 | 2.5 | 4.1 | 6.1 | 9.5 | 81.8 | 170.8 | 348.6 | 1384.2 |
| 22-15 | U10 | 163.7 | 124.2 | 27.1 | 48.6 | 13.3 | 5.1 | 2.4 | 160.7 | 340.6 | 885.7 |
| 21A-21 | Em | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3547.5 | 3549.7 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table A8.1 (continued)

| Plot ID | Veg type | Deciduous shrub (g/m²) | Evergreen shrub (g/m²) | Graminoid (live) (g/m²) | Graminoid (dead) (g/m ²) | Forb (g/m²) | Horsetail (g/m²) | Lichen (g/m²) | Litter (g/m²) | Moss (g/m²) | Total (g/m²) |
|------------|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 21A-22 | Ef | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 166.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 167.2 |
| 21A-23 | Em | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3082.6 | 3085.9 |
| 21A-24 | Es | 39.5 | 0.0 | 48.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 261.0 | 188.6 | 537.8 |
| 21A-25 | Ef | 3.8 | 0.0 | 9.3 | 0.0 | 89.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 21.9 | 2.7 | 127.2 |
| 21A-26 | Em | 6.0 | 0.0 | 13.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4702.0 | 4721.2 |
| 21A-27 | Es | 9.3 | 0.0 | 48.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.9 | 327.8 | 486.3 |
| 21A-28 | Ef | 1.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 390.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.3 | 395.8 |
| 21A-29 | Em | 0.0 | 0.0 | 36.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6037.0 | 6073.7 |
| 21A-30 | Es | 13.7 | 0.0 | 42.2 | 0.0 | 8.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 225.3 | 100.9 | 390.3 |
| 21A-31 | Ef | 55.9 | 0.0 | 40.0 | 0.0 | 109.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 146.9 | 75.1 | 427.6 |
| 21A-32 | Em | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2712.0 | 2720.2 |
| 21A-33 | Em | 40.6 | 0.0 | 5.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1491.7 | 1537.7 |
| 21A-34 | Em | 6.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 58.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6346.7 | 6410.8 |
| 21A-35 | Es | 39.5 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 52.6 | 60.9 | 153.5 |
| 21A-36 | Em | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3733.9 | 3734.5 |
| 21A-37 | Em | 2.2 | 0.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 694.6 | 702.8 |
| 21A-38 | Es | 7.7 | 0.0 | 8.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 21.9 | 47.7 | 86.1 |
| 21A-39 | Em | 0.0 | 0.0 | 139.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3498.2 | 3638.0 |
| 21A-40 | Ef | 0.0 | 0.0 | 19.7 | 0.0 | 36.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 28.5 | 84.4 |

| Bryophyte species cover and life forms |
|--|
| APPENDIX 9 E |

Table A9.1. Bryophyte life-form analysis and species cover. Life form: Short turf (Ts), tall turf (Tt), rough mat (Mr), smooth mat (Ms), thallose mat (Mt), solitary creeping (Sc), solitary erect (Se); based on analysis by Anna Kučerová 2022. Veg type: See Table A2.2 for vegetation type codes.

| | l ife | 22-01 | 22-02 | 22-04 | 22-05 | 21-05 | 21-21 | 21-09 | 21-34 | 21-01 | 21-16 | 21-29 | 21-03 | 21-28 | 21-31 | 21-35 | 22-11 | 22-12 Plot ID | Plot ID |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|----------|
| Taxon | form | B1 | B1 | B2 | B2 | U3 | U3 | U4 | U4 | M2 | M2 | M2 | M4 | M4 | E1,M4 | E1,M4 | E2 | E2 | Veg type |
| Abietinella abietina | Mr | + | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Amblystegium serpens cf. | Sc | | L | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Anastrophyllum minutum | Sc | | | - | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aneura pinguis | Mt | | | | - | | + | + | + | | + | + | | | | | | | |
| Arnellia fennica | Sc | | | + | | + | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Blepharostoma trichophyllum | Ms | | | + | + | + | | | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Brachythecium albicans | Ms | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Brachythecium cirrosum | Sc | - | | - | | - | + | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Brachythecium tauriscorum | Sc | | | | L | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bryum algovicum | Ts | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bryum arcticum | Ts | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Bryum caespiticium | Ts | | | - | + | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bryum calophyllum | Ts | | | | | | | | + | | + | | | | | | | | |
| Bryum pallescens | Ts | | | + | | + | - | + | - | | + | | | | | | | | |
| Bryum pseudotriquetrum | Ţ | | | | | | | + | - | | + | | | | | | | | |
| Bryum species | Ts | r | | | L | + | + | | | | | L | | | | | | | |
| Buckia vaucheri | Mr | | | | + | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Calliergon giganteum | Mr | | | | | | | | - | | - | + | | + | 2 | m | | | |
| Calliergon richardsonii cf. | Sc | | | | | | | | | + | | | | | | | | | |
| Campyliadelphus chrysophyllus cf. | Sc | | L | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Campylium stellatum | Mr | | | L | L | + | + | 1 | ε | + | - | | | + | | | | | |
| Catoscopium nigritum | Ts | | | | L | + | | + | 2 | 1 | + | L | | + | | | | | |
| <i>Cephaloziella</i> species | Sc | | L | | | | | | r | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ceratodon purpureus | Ts | | | + | | + | | | • | | | | | | | | • | | |
| Chiloscyphus polyanthos var. polyanthos | Sc | | L | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cinclidium arcticum | Ts | | | + | L | + | | | | | + | | | | | | | | |
| Cinclidium latifolium | Ts | | | | | + | | + | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | | 1 | | | • | | |
| Cinclidium stygium | Se | | | | | • | | | + | | | | | | | | • | | |
| Cinclidium subrotundum | Se | | | | | • | | • | • | | | r | | | | | • | | |
| Cratoneuron filicinum | Sc | | | | | • | | • | • | | | + | | | | | • | | |
| Ctenidium molluscum | Sc | | | r | | + | | • | • | | | | | | | | • | | |
| Cyrtomnium hymenophyllum | Se | | | | | | | | | + | | + | | + | | | | | |
| Dichodontium pellucidum | Ts | | | | | | + | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Didymodon asperifolius | Tt | | | + | + | + | r | • | • | | | | | | | | • | | |
| Distichium capillaceum | Tt | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | 2 | 1 | + | | | | | | • | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| - |
|-------------|
| - |
| 2 |
| <u> </u> |
| 3 |
| 5 |
| |
| Ľ, |
| 5 |
| 0 |
| Ū |
| |
| - |
| \leq |
| |
| 9.1 |
| 9.1 |
| A9.1 (|
| A9.1 (|
| e A9.1 (|
| ole A9.1 (|
| ble A9.1 (|
| able A9.1 (|

| | Life | 22-01 | 22-02 | 22-04 | 22-05 | 21-05 | 21-21 | 21-09 | 21-34 | 21-01 | 21-16 | 21-29 | _ | 21-28 | 21-31 | 21-35 | 22-11 | N | Plot ID |
|------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|----------|
| Taxon | form | B1 | 81 | B2 | B2 | U3 | U3 | U4 | U4 | M2 | M2 | M2 | M4 | M4 | E1,M4 | E1,M4 | E2 | E2 | Veg type |
| Distichium inclinatum | Tt | • | r | | | r | • | • | | | • | + | | | | | | | |
| Drepanocladus aduncus | Mr | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | 1 | | | |
| Drepanocladus polygamus | Mr | | | | | | | | + | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drepanocladus species | Mr | | . | . | | + | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Encalypta alpina | Ts | - | - | + | + | + | | + | + | | | | | | | | | | |
| Encalypta mutica | Ts | | - | . | - | | | | | | | | . | | | | | | |
| Encalypta rhaptocarpa | Ts | | | - | | | + | + | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entodon concinnus | Sc | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fissidens adianthoides | Se | | | | | | | | | + | | | | | | | | | |
| Fissidens osmundoides | Se | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flexitrichum flexicaule | Tt | + | + | 2 | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | + | - | | | | | | | | |
| Flexitrichum gracile | Ts | . | | | | . | + | . | . | . | | | . | . | . | | | | |
| Gymnocolea inflata | Sc | - | . | . | | - | | | + | | | | . | | | | | | |
| Hygrohypnum luridum cf. | S | | . | . | | . | | + | | . | | | . | | | | | | |
| Hypnum bambergeri | Mr | | . | | - | + | - | | + | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hypnum callichroum | Mr | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | + | . | . | + | . | . | . | . | . | . | |
| Hypnum cupressiforme | Sc | . | . | . | . | | - | | | . | | | | | | | | | |
| Meesia triquetra | Tt | . | . | . | . | | | | | + | . | - | | | | | | | |
| Meesia uliginosa | Ts | . | . | + | 2 | + | + | . | . | + | + | - | . | . | . | | . | | |
| Mesoptychia badensis | Sc | | | | - | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mesoptychia heterocolpos | Sc | | | + | + | | • | + | + | + | + | + | | | | | | | |
| Myurella julacea | Sc | | | | | | | | r | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oncophorus wahlenbergii | Ts | | | | + | | • | | • | | | • | | | | | | | |
| Orthothecium chryseum | Se | | | + | - | + | + | | - | | + | | | | | | | | |
| Orthothecium rufescens | Sc | | | | | | + | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Orthothecium strictum | Sc | | | r | | + | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plagiopus oederiana | Ts | | | + | | | • | | • | | | • | | • | | | | | |
| Platydictya jungermannioides | Ms | L | | r | | | L | - | - | | - | + | - | | | | | | |
| Pohlia nutans | Ts | | | | | | | + | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pohlia species | Ts | | | | | | | | | | + | | | | | | | | |
| Pseudocalliergon brevifolium | Mr | | | | | | | L | | 2 | 4 | - | | 2 | е | е | | | |
| Pseudocalliergon trifarium | Sc | | | | | | | | L | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pseudocalliergon turgescens | Se | | | | | | L | | 1 | - | + | | | | | | | | |
| Pseudostereodon procerrimus | Mr | + | + | 1 | 1 | 1 | + | + | • | 1 | | • | | • | | | | | |
| Radula prolifera | Mr | | | - | | + | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rhizomnium andrewsianum | Se | | | | | r | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rhytidium rugosum | Mr | + | Ŀ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Scapania mucronata | Mr | | | | | | | + | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Scapania simmonsii | Ms | | | + | | r | - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Schliakovianthus auadrilohus | ¢ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 0 |
|----------|
| 8 |
| ž |
| i, |
| nt |
| õ |
| J |
| Γ. |
| 6 |
| 4 |
| a) |
| <u> </u> |
| q |

| | Life | 22-01 | 22-02 22-04 22-0 | 22-04 | 22-05 | 21-05 | 21-21 | 21-09 | 21-34 | 21-01 | 21-16 | 21-29 | 21-03 | 21-28 | 21-31 | 21-35 | 22-11 | 21-05 21-21 21-09 21-34 21-01 21-16 21-29 21-03 21-28 21-31 21-35 22-11 22-12 PlotID | ot ID |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|--|----------|
| Taxon | form | B1 | B1 | B2 | B2 | U3 | U3 | U4 | U4 | M2 | M2 | M2 | M4 | M4 | E1,M4 E1,M4 | E1,M4 | E2 | E2 Ve | Veg type |
| Scorpidium revolvens | Mr | | | | | | | | 2 | + | 1 | + | | | | | | | |
| Scorpidium scorpioides | Mr | | | | | | | | | 2 | | 1 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 4 | 5 | |
| Splachnum vasculosum | Ts | | • | | | | | | + | | | | | | | | | | |
| Syntrichia ruralis | Ts | r | L | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Timmia norvegica | Ts | | • | | | | | | + | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tomentypnum nitens | Mr | | + | - | - | 3 | 2 | - | S | + | + | | | | + | | | | |
| Tortella fragilis | Ts | | • | | | | | + | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tortella tortuosa var. arctica | Se | | • | | | | r | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Voitia hyperborea | Ts | | | + | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX 10 Snow survey

Table A10.1. Ground-based survey of snow depth, snow density, and snow water equivalent at permanent vegetation plots, NIRPO-Jorgenson-Colleen (NJC) Area, Prudhoe Bay, 28 April–3 May 2022. Site: Jorgenson (JS), Natual Ice-rich Permafrost Observatory (NIRPO), Colleen (CS), Airport (AS). Snow depth: Mean: average of five measurements taken at corners and center of 1-m² plots with a thaw probe and meter stick; S.D.: standard deviation (* denotes s.d. > 4 cm, indicating measurements may have been made outside the plot when plot boundaries were not apparent in the snow pit). Core depth: Depth of snow in snow-core-sampler tube placed at the edge of a snow pit and used to calculate snow density and snow water equivalent. Snow density: Snow mass/volume in g/cm³. SWE: Snow water equivalent, equal to density x depth in cm. Note: Snow density and SWE data are not available at the Airport site, since no snow pits were dug there in 2022.

| | | | | | Snow | depth | Core | Snow | | |
|-------|------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|---|
| Site | Plot ID | Tran- sect | Surface feature | Date | Mean (cm) | S.D. (cm) | depth (cm) | density (g/cm³) | SWE (cm) | Field notes |
| JS | 21A-01 | JS | Pond | 4/29/2022 | 50 | 2 | 52 | 0.29 | 15.1 | |
| JS | 21A-02 | JS | Pond | 4/29/2022 | 62 | 2 | 60 | 0.33 | 19.5 | |
| JS | 21A-03 | JS | Pond | 4/28/2022 | 61 | 4 | 56 | 0.29 | 16.4 | PVC pole not visible |
| JS | 21A-04 | JS | Pond | 4/28/2022 | 65 | 4 | 53 | 0.30 | 16.1 | PVC pole not visible |
| JS | 21A-05 | JS | Pond | 4/29/2022 | 60 | 1 | 50 | 0.32 | 15.8 | |
| JS | 21A-06 | JS | Pond | 4/28/2022 | 55 | 3 | 57 | 0.41 | 23.1 | Pit between adjacent plots in same pond |
| JS | 21A-07 | JS | Pond | 4/28/2022 | 52 | 3 | 57 | 0.41 | 23.1 | Pit between adjacent plots in same pond |
| JS | 21A-08 | JS | Pond | 4/29/2022 | 66 | 3 | 55 | 0.30 | 16.5 | |
| JS | 21A-09 | JS | Pond | 4/29/2022 | 74 | 3 | 67 | 0.31 | 20.5 | |
| JS | 21A-10 | JS | Pond | 4/29/2022 | 85 | 3 | 80 | 0.33 | 26.1 | |
| JS | 21A-11 | JS | Pond | 4/29/2022 | 70 | 3 | 51 | 0.25 | 12.5 | Pit between adjacent plots |
| JS | 21A-12 | JS | Pond | 4/29/2022 | 57 | 5 | 51 | 0.25 | 12.5 | Pit between adjacent plots |
| JS | 21A-13 | JS | Pond | 4/29/2022 | 67 | 3 | 68 | 0.30 | 20.3 | PVC pole not visible |
| JS | 21A-14 | JS | Pond | 4/29/2022 | 56 | 2 | 56 | 0.28 | 15.8 | PVC pole not visible |
| JS | 21/(14 21A-15 | JS | Pond | 4/29/2022 | 81 | 9 | 88 | 0.20 | 25.7 | |
| JS | 21A-16 | JS | Pond | 4/29/2022 | 89 | 4 | 88 | 0.29 | 25.7 | PVC pole not visible; found purple flagging |
| JS | 21A-10 21A-17 | JS | Pond | 4/29/2022 | 73 | 4 | 78 | 0.29 | 23.7 | PVC pole not visible |
| JS | 21A-17 21A-18 | JS | Pond | 4/28/2022 | 73 | 8 | 68 | 0.29 | 18.9 | Pit between adjacent plots in same pond |
| JS | 21A-18 21A-19 | JS | Pond | 4/28/2022 | 68 | 4 | 68 | 0.28 | 18.9 | Pit between adjacent plots in same pond |
| NIRPO | 21-05 | | Center | | 46 | 3 | 38 | 0.28 | 10.9 | Pit between adjacent plots in same pond |
| | | | | 4/30/2022 | | | | | | |
| NIRPO | 21-06 | T6 | Center | 4/30/2022 | 16 | 2 | 14 | 0.19 | 2.7 | |
| NIRPO | 21-07 | T6 | Center | 4/30/2022 | 47 | 3 | 46 | 0.21 | 9.8 | |
| NIRPO | 21-08 | T6 | Center | 4/30/2022 | 42 | 1 | 40 | 0.24 | 9.4 | |
| NIRPO | 21-09 | T6 | Center | 4/30/2022 | 40 | 2 | 35 | 0.30 | 10.6 | |
| NIRPO | 21-10 | T6 | Center | 4/30/2022 | 22 | 7 | 22 | 0.19 | 4.2 | |
| NIRPO | 21-11 | T6 | Trough | 4/30/2022 | 63 | 2 | 64 | 0.28 | 18.2 | |
| NIRPO | 21-12 | T6 | Trough | 4/30/2022 | 72 | 2 | 68 | 0.29 | 20.0 | |
| NIRPO | 21-13 | T6 | Trough | 4/30/2022 | 61 | 3 | 60 | 0.30 | 17.8 | |
| NIRPO | 21-14 | T6 | Trough | 4/30/2022 | 70 | 5 | 60 | 0.29 | 17.3 | |
| NIRPO | 21-15 | T6 | Trough | 4/30/2022 | 84 | 4 | 84 | 0.31 | 25.7 | |
| NIRPO | 21-16 | T6 | Trough | 4/30/2022 | 55 | 3 | 84 | 0.14 | 11.7 | |
| NIRPO | 21-01 | T8 | Featureless | 4/30/2022 | 54 | 4 | 52 | 0.28 | 14.3 | |
| NIRPO | 21-02 | T8 | Featureless | 4/30/2022 | 43 | 2 | 47 | 0.28 | 13.0 | |
| NIRPO | 21-03 | T8 | Featureless | 4/30/2022 | 43 | 1 | 45 | 0.30 | 13.6 | Plot is iced at bottom of snowpack |
| NIRPO | 21-04 | T8 | Featureless | 4/30/2022 | 44 | 1 | 45 | 0.26 | 11.9 | Plot is iced at bottom of snowpack |
| NIRPO | 21-17 | T8 | Rim | 4/30/2022 | 31 | 3 | 32 | 0.23 | 7.5 | |
| NIRPO | 21-18 | T8 | Featureless | 4/30/2022 | 48 | 2 | 53 | 0.28 | 14.8 | |
| NIRPO | 21-19 | T9 | Center | 4/30/2022 | 43 | 3 | 38 | 0.24 | 9.3 | |
| NIRPO | 21-20 | T9 | Center | 4/30/2022 | 26 | 1 | 30 | 0.27 | 8.0 | |
| NIRPO | 21-21 | T9 | Center | 4/30/2022 | 18 | 2 | 23 | 0.21 | 4.9 | |
| NIRPO | 21-22 | Т9 | Center | 4/30/2022 | 37 | 5 | 35 | 0.25 | 8.6 | |
| NIRPO | 21-23 | T9 | Center | 4/30/2022 | 50 | 4 | 53 | 0.28 | 14.8 | |
| NIRPO | 21-24 | T9 | Rim | 4/30/2022 | 34 | 4 | 53 | 0.28 | 15.0 | |
| NIRPO | 21-25 | T7 | Marl pond | 5/1/2022 | 39 | 2 | 38 | 0.27 | 10.2 | Bottom and surface ice layer in snowpack |
| NIRPO | 21-26 | T7 | Marl pond | 5/1/2022 | 44 | 2 | 44 | 0.29 | 12.6 | Bottom and surface ice layer in snowpack |
| NIRPO | 21-27 | T7 | Center | 5/1/2022 | 47 | 1 | 49 | 0.25 | 12.4 | |
| NIRPO | 21-28 | T7 | Center | 5/1/2022 | 51 | 3 | 49 | 0.30 | 14.5 | Plot is iced at bottom of snowpack |
| NIRPO | 21-29 | T7 | Center | 5/1/2022 | 36 | 2 | 39 | 0.27 | 10.4 | |

Table A10.1 (continued)

| Site NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO | Plot ID 21-30 21-31 | Tran- sect | Surface feature | | Mean | S.D. | depth | density | SWE | |
|--|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------|------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|---|
| NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO | 21-30 | | reature | | (cm) | | | | | Field notes |
| NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO | | | Dive | Date | (cm) | (cm) | (cm) | (g/cm ³) | (cm) | Field notes |
| NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO | 21-31 | | Rim | 5/1/2022 | 30 | 3 | 32 | 0.27 | 8.5 | |
| NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO | 21 22 | T7 | Trough | 5/1/2022 | 53 | 1 | 52 | 0.28 | 14.3 | Plot is iced at bottom of snowpack |
| NIRPO NIRPO | 21-32 | T7 | Trough | 5/1/2022 | 54 | 2 | 59 | 0.33 | 19.5 | Plot is iced at bottom of snowpack |
| NIRPO | 21-33 | T7 | Center | 5/1/2022 | 52 | 2 | 57 | 0.29 | 16.7 | |
| | 21-34 | T7 | Rim | 5/1/2022 | 43 | 1 | 49 | 0.28 | 13.6 | |
| | 21-35 | T7 | Trough | 5/1/2022 | 53 | 4 | 59 | 0.31 | 18.2 | Plot is iced at bottom of snowpack |
| NIRPO | 21A-21 | A/T6 | Pond | 5/3/2022 | 52 | 2 | 54 | 0.31 | 16.7 | |
| NIRPO | 21A-22 | A/T6 | Pond | 5/3/2022 | 75 | 4 | 62 | 0.30 | 18.7 | |
| NIRPO | 21A-23 | A/T6 | Pond | 5/3/2022 | 81 | 4 | 92 | 0.32 | 29.6 | |
| NIRPO | 21A-24 | A/T6 | Pond | 5/3/2022 | 76 | 8* | 92 | 0.32 | 29.6 | |
| NIRPO | 21A-25 | A/T6 | Pond | 5/2/2022 | 58 | 1 | 56 | 0.27 | 15.1 | |
| NIRPO | 21A-26 | A/T6 | Pond | 5/2/2022 | 65 | 2 | 61 | 0.30 | 18.2 | Pit between adjacent plots in same pond |
| NIRPO | 21A-27 | A/T6 | Pond | 5/2/2022 | 57 | 1 | 61 | 0.30 | 18.2 | Pit between adjacent plots in same pond |
| NIRPO | 21A-28 | A/T6 | Pond | 5/2/2022 | 72 | 1 | 65 | 0.29 | 18.6 | |
| NIRPO | 21A-29 | A/T6 | Pond | 5/2/2022 | 69 | 2 | 73 | 0.29 | 21.2 | Pit between adjacent plots in same pond |
| NIRPO | 21A-30 | A/T6 | Pond | 5/2/2022 | 72 | 1 | 73 | 0.29 | 21.2 | Pit between adjacent plots in same pond |
| NIRPO | 21A-31 | A/T6 | Pond | 5/2/2022 | 50 | 2 | 54 | 0.31 | 16.5 | |
| NIRPO | 21A-32 | A/T6 | Pond | 5/2/2022 | 66 | 2 | 72 | 0.28 | 20.3 | |
| NIRPO | 21A-33 | A/T6 | Pond | 5/2/2022 | 77 | 1 | 84 | 0.27 | 22.9 | |
| NIRPO | 21A-34 | A/T6 | Pond | 5/2/2022 | 80 | 2 | 80 | 0.29 | 23.4 | |
| NIRPO | 21A-35 | A/T6 | Pond | 5/2/2022 | 84 | 3 | 84 | 0.32 | 27.0 | |
| NIRPO | 21A-36 | A/T6 | Pond | 5/2/2022 | 88 | 1 | 84 | 0.30 | 25.1 | |
| NIRPO | 21A-37 | A/T6 | Pond | 5/2/2022 | 73 | 2 | 88 | 0.29 | 25.3 | Pit between adjacent plots in same pond |
| NIRPO | 21A-38 | A/T6 | Pond | 5/2/2022 | 82 | 2 | 88 | 0.29 | 25.3 | Pit between adjacent plots in same pond |
| NIRPO | 21A-39 | A/T6 | Pond | 5/2/2022 | 63 | 2 | 62 | 0.29 | 18.0 | |
| NIRPO | 21A-39 21A-40 | A/T6 | Pond | 5/3/2022 | 63 | 1 | 66 | 0.29 | 18.2 | |
| NINFO | 21A-40 | A/10 | FUIIU | 3/3/2022 | 03 | I | 00 | 0.28 | 10.2 | Ice lens (20 cm diameter) at bottom of th |
| CS | T1-005-C | T1 | Center | 5/2/2022 | 68 | 2 | 70 | 0.28 | 19.9 | pit; not fully iced as wet or aquatic plots |
| CS | T1-005-T | T1 | Trough | 5/2/2022 | 86 | 3 | 90 | 0.29 | 25.9 | |
| CS | T1-010-C | T1 | Center | 5/2/2022 | 61 | 0 | 63 | 0.31 | 19.6 | |
| CS | T1-010-T | T1 | Trough | 5/2/2022 | 73 | 2 | 59 | 0.30 | 17.8 | |
| CS | T1-025-C | T1 | Center | 5/2/2022 | 22 | 2 | 22 | 0.17 | 3.8 | |
| CS | T1-025-T | T1 | Trough | 5/2/2022 | 50 | 1 | 48 | 0.26 | 12.3 | |
| CS | T1-050-C | T1 | Center | 5/2/2022 | 37 | 2 | 32 | 0.20 | 7.7 | |
| CS | T1-050-C | T1 | | 5/2/2022 | 61 | 1 | 58 | 0.24 | 16.5 | |
| | | | Trough | | | | | | | |
| CS | T1-100-C | T1 | Center | 5/2/2022 | 26 | 2 | 28 | 0.25 | 6.9 | |
| CS | T1-100-T | T1 | Trough | 5/2/2022 | 48 | 2 | 50 | 0.27 | 13.3 | |
| CS | T1-200-C | T1 | Center | 5/2/2022 | 39 | 3 | 40 | 0.23 | 9.0 | |
| CS | T1-200-T | T1 | Trough | 5/2/2022 | 58 | 4 | 69 | 0.29 | 20.2 | Plot is iced at bottom of snowpack |
| CS | T2-005-C | T2 | Center | 5/1/2022 | 46 | 2 | 46 | 0.34 | 15.6 | |
| CS | T2-005-T | T2 | Trough | 5/1/2022 | 68 | 3 | 70 | 0.43 | 30.3 | |
| CS | T2-010-C | T2 | Center | 5/1/2022 | 28 | 13* | 28 | 0.30 | 8.5 | |
| CS | T2-010-T | T2 | Trough | 5/1/2022 | 58 | 2 | 61 | 0.33 | 20.3 | |
| CS | T2-025-C | T2 | Center | 5/1/2022 | 17 | 2 | 27 | 0.27 | 7.2 | |
| CS | T2-025-T | T2 | Trough | 5/1/2022 | 57 | 2 | 58 | 0.31 | 17.7 | |
| CS | T2-050-C | T2 | Center | 5/1/2022 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 0.29 | 1.8 | 25% snow free, 2 photos |
| CS | T2-050-T | T2 | Trough | 5/1/2022 | 38 | 3 | 43 | 0.25 | 10.8 | Plot is iced at bottom of snowpack |
| CS | T2-100-C | T2 | Center | 5/1/2022 | 32 | 2 | 28 | 0.20 | 5.5 | |
| CS | T2-100-T | T2 | Trough | 5/1/2022 | 58 | 2 | 55 | 0.29 | 15.9 | Plot is iced at bottom of snowpack |
| CS | T2-200-C | T2 | Center | 5/1/2022 | 18 | 2 | 17 | 0.13 | 2.2 | |
| CS | T2-200-T | T2 | Trough | 5/1/2022 | 49 | 4 | 50 | 0.25 | 12.6 | Plot is iced at bottom of snowpack |
| AS | T3-005-C | T3 | Center | 5/2/2022 | 109 | 1 | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | |
| AS | T3-005-T | T3 | Trough | 5/2/2022 | 165 | 5* | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | Avalanche probe used to measure depth |
| AS | T3-010-C | T3 | Center | 5/2/2022 | 82 | 2 | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | Providencine proble used to measure depti |
| | | | | | 79 | | | | | |
| AS | T3-010-T | T3 | Trough | 5/2/2022 | | 4 | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | |
| AS AS | T3-025-C T3-025-T | T3 T3 | Center Trough | 5/2/2022 5/2/2022 | 21 78 | 3 | n.d. n.d. | n.d. n.d. | n.d. n.d. | |

Table A10.1 (continued)

| | | | | | Snow | depth | Core | Snow | | |
|------|------------|---------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------|---|
| Site | Plot ID | Tran- sect | Surface feature | Date | Mean (cm) | S.D. (cm) | depth (cm) | density (g/cm ³) | SWE (cm) | Field notes |
| AS | T3-050-C | T3 | Center | 5/2/2022 | 29 | 3 | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | |
| AS | T3-050-T | T3 | Trough | 5/2/2022 | 62 | 2 | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | |
| AS | T3-100-C | T3 | Center | 5/2/2022 | 22 | 2 | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | |
| AS | T3-100-T | T3 | Trough | 5/2/2022 | 80 | 1 | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | |
| AS | T4-005-C | T4 | Center | 5/2/2022 | 109 | 1 | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | |
| AS | T4-005-T | T4 | Trough | 5/2/2022 | 111 | 1 | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | |
| AS | T4-010-C | T4 | Center | 5/2/2022 | 75 | 1 | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | |
| AS | T4-010-T | T4 | Trough | 5/2/2022 | 83 | 0 | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | |
| AS | T4-025-C | T4 | Center | 5/2/2022 | 52 | 6* | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | |
| AS | T4-025-T | T4 | Trough | 5/2/2022 | 65 | 1 | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | |
| AS | T4-050-C | T4 | Center | 5/2/2022 | 58 | 3 | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | |
| AS | T4-050-T | T4 | Trough | 5/2/2022 | 75 | 2 | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | |
| AS | T4-100-C | T4 | Center | 5/2/2022 | 38 | 1 | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | |
| AS | T4-100-T | T4 | Trough | 5/2/2022 | 37 | 2 | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | |
| AS | T5-025-C | T5 | Center | 5/2/2022 | 45 | 2 | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | |
| AS | T5-025-T | T5 | Trough | 5/2/2022 | 50 | 2 | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | |
| AS | T5-050-C | T5 | Center | 5/2/2022 | 31 | 1 | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | |
| AS | T5-050-T-A | T5 | Trough | 5/2/2022 | 34 | 3 | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | Only 1 stake for T5-050-T (no A and B) |
| AS | T5-050-T-B | T5 | Trough | 5/2/2022 | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | |
| AS | T5-100-C | T5 | Center | 5/2/2022 | 34 | 2 | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | |
| AS | T5-100-T | T5 | Trough | 5/2/2022 | 55 | 1 | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | |

APPENDIX 11 Ground temperature loggers

Table A11.1. Placement of ground temperature loggers, NIRPO and Jorgenson sites, Prudhoe Bay, August 2022. Plot ID: Two digit prefix indicates year plot was installed; A denotes aquatic plot. Location: T6-T9: NIRPO transects; JSA: Jorgenson aquatic plots; Pingo: Lemming pingo; Lakes: aquatic plots in vicinity of Lemming pingo. Veg type: See Table A2.2 for vegetation type codes and moisture gradient. iBtn ID: Temporary assigned ID number. Stake ID: Stake number or type. Depth: Distance from soil surface. Serial no.: Permanent factory ID.

| Plot ID | Loca- tion | Veg type | iBtn ID | Stake ID | Depth (cm) | Serial no. | Plot ID | Loca- tion | Veg type | iBtn ID | Stake ID | Depth (cm) | Serial no. |
|------------|---------------|-------------|------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|------------|---------------|-------------|------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|
| 21-01 | T8 | M2 | 144 | 16 | 0 | CA0000003A59C621 | 21A-03 | JSA | Ef | 241 | 31 | 0 | 2E0000003A183021 |
| 21-01 | Т8 | M2 | 194 | 16 | -15 | 32000003A5CB021 | 21A-03 | JSA | Ef | 97 | 31 | -15 | 230000036033E21 |
| 21-01 | T8 | M2 | 259 | 16 | -40 | 110000003A2D8221 | 21A-03 | JSA | Ef | 174 | 31 | -40 | 31000003A0CB921 |
| 21-02 | T8 | M2 | 166 | 17 | 0 | 08000003A2FE121 | 21A-14 | JSA | Es | 153 | 35 | -40 | 5100000039DC9921 |
| 21-02 | T8 | M2 | 190 | 17 | -15 | FA0000003A1C1C21 | 21A-15 | JSA | Em | 215 | 33 | 0 | DA0000003A0BF321 |
| 21-02 | T8 | M2 | 265 | 17 | -40 | 6D00000039EFEB21 | 21A-15 | JSA | Em | 200 | 33 | -15 | E60000003A199321 |
| 21-03 | T8 | M4 | 192 | 18 | 0 | F10000003A0D5621 | 21A-15 | JSA | Em | 145 | 33 | -40 | A50000003A200421 |
| 21-03 | T8 | M4 | 105 | 18 | -15 | 910000036118321 | 21A-18 | JSA | Em | 263 | 32 | 0 | ED0000003A2DAF21 |
| 21-03 | T8 | M4 | 273 | 18 | -40 | 9F00000039FF3621 | 21A-18 | JSA | Em | 155 | 32 | -15 | 980000003A569821 |
| 21-04 | T8 | M4 | 196 | 19 | 0 | A4000003A084221 | 21A-18 | JSA | Em | 134 | 32 | -40 | 30000003A1E8721 |
| 21-04 | T8 | M4 | 253 | 19 | -15 | C6000003A082A21 | 21A-26 | T6A | Em | 264 | 7 | 0 | FA0000003A3A4121 |
| 21-04 | T8 | M4 | 103 | 19 | -40 | C600000360DDC21 | 21A-26 | T6A | Em | 254 | 7 | -15 | 57000003A5B2721 |
| 21-05 | T6 | U3 | 239 | 24 | 0 | 3E0000003A1CCC21 | 21A-26 | Тба | Em | 157 | 7 | -40 | B50000003A322721 |
| 21-05 | T6 | U3 | 125 | 24 | -15 | 910000003613B121 | 21A-27 | T6A | Es | 138 | 34 | -40 | 8C00000039E54B21 |
| 21-05 | T6 | U3 | 136 | 24 | -40 | 0200000039DCC521 | 21A-28 | T6A | Ef | 248 | 6 | 0 | 2600000039E93521 |
| 21-09 | T6 | U4 | 177 | 27 | 0 | A30000003A4EB221 | 21A-28 | T6A | Ef | 240 | 6 | -15 | 1400000039D5B921 |
| 21-09 | T6 | U4 | 129 | 22 | -15 | 2A00000036126721 | 21A-28 | T6A | Ef | 147 | 6 | -40 | 1D00000039E93521 |
| 21-09 | T6 | U4 | 142 | 22 | -40 | | 2174-28 | Pingo | B1 | 246 | 1 | -40 | 8200000039ECE321 |
| 21-09 | T6 | M2 | 209 | 22 | -40 | CE00000039DF7221 | 22-01 | | B1 | 165 | | -15 | |
| | | | | - | - | 57000003A5A3E21 | | Pingo | | | 1 | | D50000003A2D5221 |
| 21-11 | T6 | M2 | 120 | 23 | -15 | BA000000360C4C21 | 22-01 | Pingo | B1 | 235 | 1 | -40 | 5D0000003A2E9121 |
| 21-11 | T6 | M2 | 181 | 23 | -40 | 12000003A367E21 | 22-02 | Pingo | B1 | 203 | 2 | 0 | DD0000003A121B21 |
| 21-16 | T6 | M2 | 261 | 25 | 0 | 6E0000003A08EB21 | 22-02 | Pingo | B1 | 173 | 2 | -15 | 7E000003A377621 |
| 21-16 | T6 | M2 | 127 | 25 | -15 | 110000036131520 | 22-02 | Pingo | B1 | 257 | 2 | -40 | 3C000003A517C21 |
| 21-16 | T6 | M2 | 152 | 25 | -40 | 48000003A254921 | 22-04 | Pingo | B2 | 228 | 4 | 0 | 73000003A190C21 |
| 21-17 | T8 | U4 | 199 | 20 | 0 | 4E00000039DFD621 | 22-04 | Pingo | B2 | 188 | 4 | -15 | 78000003A23AE21 |
| 21-17 | T8 | U4 | 119 | 20 | -15 | 710000036127721 | 22-04 | Pingo | B2 | 218 | 4 | -40 | D6000003A149721 |
| 21-17 | T8 | U4 | 272 | 20 | -40 | A70000003A4CA621 | 22-05 | Pingo | AIR | 229 | snow | ~ 100 | 08000003A006D21 |
| 21-21 | T9 | U3 | 242 | 10 | 0 | 68000003A2BFE21 | 22-05 | Pingo | B2 | 232 | 5 | 0 | DC0000003A4C9F21 |
| 21-21 | T9 | U3 | 210 | 10 | -15 | E7000003A579E21 | 22-05 | Pingo | B2 | 135 | 5 | -15 | 14000003A0F1821 |
| 21-21 | T9 | U3 | 169 | 10 | -40 | 5B0000003A5C0221 | 22-05 | Pingo | B2 | 237 | 5 | -40 | AD000003A227A21 |
| 21-23 | T9 | M2 | 175 | 21 | 0 | AC000003A04A221 | 22-08 | Lakes | E1 | 230 | 8 | 0 | D4000003A1E7E21 |
| 21-23 | T9 | M2 | 126 | 21 | -15 | 2B00000036098821 | 22-08 | Lakes | E1 | 167 | 8 | -15 | E7000003A378321 |
| 21-23 | T9 | M2 | 178 | 21 | -40 | F20000003A149821 | 22-08 | Lakes | E1 | 267 | 8 | -40 | CF00000039E6A421 |
| 21-28 | T7 | U4 | 180 | 26 | 0 | 11000003A387621 | 22-09 | Lakes | E1 | 240 | 9 | 0 | 51000003A359121 |
| 21-28 | T7 | U4 | 117 | 26 | -15 | D50000036182621 | 22-09 | Lakes | E1 | 168 | 9 | -15 | 27000003A377521 |
| 21-28 | T7 | U4 | 160 | 26 | -40 | F30000003A493721 | 22-09 | Lakes | E1 | 204 | 9 | -40 | A9000003A148821 |
| 21-29 | T7 | M2 | 111 | 28 | 0 | D700000361B1E21 | 22-11 | Lakes | E2 | 245 | 11 | 0 | 91000003A364C21 |
| 21-29 | T7 | M2 | 110 | 28 | -15 | 5300000360F7121 | 22-11 | Lakes | E2 | 170 | 11 | -15 | 0B0000003A141621 |
| 21-29 | T7 | M2 | 130 | 28 | -40 | 35000003A187221 | 22-11 | Lakes | E2 | 217 | 11 | -40 | D0000003A3A3721 |
| 21-31 | T7 | M4/E1 | 227 | 30 | 0 | B100000039EDDD21 | 22-12 | Lakes | E2 | 268 | 12 | 0 | 620000039EB7321 |
| 21-31 | T7 | M4/E1 | 141 | 30 | -15 | 1B0000003A148E21 | 22-12 | Lakes | E2 | 182 | 12 | -15 | 1F0000003A004521 |
| 21-31 | T7 | M4/E1 | 172 | 30 | -40 | 19000003A1D4C21 | 22-12 | Lakes | E2 | 220 | 12 | -40 | D800000039E1C321 |
| 21-34 | T7 | U4 | 122 | 29 | 0 | 1E0000003613E921 | 22-13 | Pingo | AIR | 225 | snow | ~ 100 | 70000003A127921 |
| 21-34 | T7 | U4 | 108 | 29 | -15 | 1D000000361BB721 | 22-13 | Pingo | U10 | 176 | 13 | 0 | 0B0000003A258D21 |
| 21-34 | T7 | U4 | 158 | 29 | -40 | 9C00000039F8EF21 | 22-13 | Pingo | U10 | 185 | 13 | -15 | 0C000003A3C6521 |
| 21-35 | T7 | M4/E1 | 146 | 27 | 0 | EA0000003A59EF21 | 22-13 | Pingo | U10 | 223 | 13 | -40 | 48000003A0EA121 |
| 21-35 | T7 | M4/E1 | 112 | 27 | -15 | 52000003608BB21 | 22-14 | Pingo | U6 | 149 | 14 | 0 | AE0000003A40C321 |
| 21-35 | T7 | M4/E1 | 163 | 27 | -40 | 16000003A1F8221 | 22-14 | Pingo | U6 | 186 | 14 | -15 | 640000003A2EE921 |
| 21A-02 | JSA | Em | 222 | 3 | 0 | FC0000003A257A21 | 22-14 | Pingo | U6 | 252 | 14 | -40 | E4000003A40CE21 |
| 21A-02 | JSA | Em | 207 | 3 | -15 | 06000003A2E8121 | 22-15 | T8 | U10 | 161 | 15 | 0 | 55000003A227121 |
| 21A-02 | JSA | Em | 184 | 3 | -40 | 4A0000003A2D9221 | 22-15 | T8 | U10 | 187 | 15 | -15 | D80000003A2DBD21 |
| 2.71.02 | 5511 | | | 5 | 10 | | 22 15 | то | 1110 | 256 | 15 | 10 | EC00000030DE4431 |

22-15

T8

U10

256

15

-40

5C0000039DE4421

| depths |
|---------|
| d water |
| haw and |
| IX 12 T |
| APPEND |

thaw probes and wooden meter sticks. **Site:** Natual Ice-rich Permafrost Observatory (NIRPO), Jorgenson (JS), Colleen (CS), Airport (AS). **Location:** Terrestrial plot transects (T1-T9); aquatic plots on transect T6 (T6A); Jorgenson aquatic plots (JSA); NIRPO Lemming pingo plots (pingo); NIRPO aquatic plots in vicinity of Lemming pingo (lake). **Veg type 2022:** See Table A2.2 for vegetation type codes. Table A12.1. Thaw depth and water depth at permanent vegeation plots, NIRPO, Jorgenson, Colleen and Airport sites, Prudhoe Bay, 27-29 August 2022. Measurements taken using small-diameter metal

| | Year | | | Vea tvpe | Thaw depth (cm) 27–29 Aug 2022 | pth (cm) ug 2022 | Water depth (cm) 27–29 Aug 2022 | pth (cm) ug 2022 |
|-------|----------|---------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Site | surveyed | Plot ID | Location | 2022 | Mean | S.D. | Mean | S.D. |
| NIRPO | 2022 | 22-01 | pingo | B1 | 120 | 5.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO | 2022 | 22-02 | pingo | B1 | 120 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO | 2022 | 22-03 | pingo | B1 | 66 | 6.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO | 2022 | 22-04 | pingo | B2 | 73 | 14.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO | 2022 | 22-05 | pingo | B2 | 94 | 8.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO | 2022 | 22-06 | pingo | B2 | 87 | 3.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO | 2022 | 22-07 | lake | E1 | 56 | 0.9 | 9.2 | 0.8 |
| NIRPO | 2022 | 22-08 | lake | E1 | 37 | 5.4 | 17.4 | 3.1 |
| NIRPO | 2022 | 22-09 | lake | E1 | 45 | 7.0 | 22.4 | 2.8 |
| NIRPO | 2022 | 22-10 | lake | E2 | 45 | 2.5 | 47.8 | 4.1 |
| NIRPO | 2022 | 22-11 | lake | E2 | 42 | 3.5 | 33.6 | 2.9 |
| NIRPO | 2022 | 22-12 | lake | E2 | 37 | 2.9 | 33.8 | 4.9 |
| NIRPO | 2022 | 22-13 | pingo | U10 | 58 | 11.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO | 2022 | 22-14 | pingo | N6 | 66 | 4.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO | 2022 | 22-15 | T8 | U10 | 34 | 5.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-01 | T8 | M2 | 43 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-02 | T8 | M2 | 51 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 0.9 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-03 | T8 | M4 | 46 | 1.1 | 11.2 | 1.3 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-04 | Т8 | M4 | 45 | 0.9 | 11.4 | 0.9 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-05 | Т6 | U3 | 54 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-06 | Т6 | U3 | 49 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-07 | Т6 | U4 | 48 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-08 | Т6 | U4 | 48 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-09 | Т6 | U4 | 53 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-10 | Т6 | U3 | 44 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-11 | Т6 | M2 | 53 | 0.8 | 2.4 | 1.7 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-12 | Т6 | U4 | 49 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-13 | Т6 | U4 | 53 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-14 | Т6 | M2 | 55 | 1.4 | 7.4 | 1.1 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-15 | Т6 | U4 | 44 | 3.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-16 | Т6 | M2 | 56 | 3.0 | 5.4 | 1.7 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-17 | Т8 | U4 | 46 | 2.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-18 | Т8 | U4 | 41 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

| Site Site NIRPO NI | surveyed 2021 2021 2021 | | | Veg type | 27-29 A | 27–29 Aug 2022 | 27–29 Aug 2022 | ug 2022 |
|--|----------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO | 2021 2021 2021 | Plot ID | Location | 2022 | Mean | S.D. | Mean | S.D. |
| NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO | 2021 2021 | 21-19 | Т9 | M2 | 53 | 0.5 | 1.7 | 1.0 |
| NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO | 2021 | 21-20 | Т9 | U3 | 42 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO | 1000 | 21-21 | T9 | U3 | 43 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO | 1707 | 21-22 | T9 | U3 | 39 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO | 2021 | 21-23 | Т9 | M2 | 51 | 2.8 | 0.8 | 1.1 |
| NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO | 2021 | 21-24 | Т9 | U3 | 48 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO NIRPO NIRPO | 2021 | 21-25 | Τ7 | M4/Marl | 56 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| NIRPO NIRPO | 2021 | 21-26 | Τ7 | M4/Marl | 60 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-27 | Τ7 | M2 | 59 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| NIBDO | 2021 | 21-28 | Τ7 | M4 | 59 | 0.8 | 8.0 | 0.7 |
| | 2021 | 21-29 | Τ7 | M2 | 63 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 1.3 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-30 | Τ7 | U4 | 52 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-31 | Τ7 | M4/E1 | 64 | 1.3 | 19.8 | 1.9 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-32 | Τ7 | M4 | 55 | 3.1 | 10.0 | 2.0 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-33 | Τ7 | M4 | 71 | 1.3 | 9.0 | 2.6 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-34 | Τ7 | U4 | 50 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21-35 | Τ7 | M4/E1 | 68 | 1.3 | 20.4 | 3.1 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21A-21 | T6A | Em | 33 | 2.5 | 42.2 | 2.2 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21A-22 | T6A | Ef | 42 | 7.9 | 56.6 | 2.1 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21A-23 | T6A | Em | 39 | 7.3 | 55.0 | 6.0 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21A-24 | T6A | Es | 53 | 2.4 | 59.6 | 7.5 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21A-25 | T6A | Ef | 47 | 0.8 | 58.4 | 1.1 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21A-26 | T6A | Em | 27 | 3.2 | 60.2 | 3.5 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21A-27 | T6A | Es | 37 | 8.9 | 64.6 | 8.6 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21A-28 | T6A | Ef | 44 | 6.0 | 39.2 | 5.8 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21A-29 | T6A | Em | 43 | 6.8 | 45.2 | 3.8 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21A-30 | T6A | Es | 53 | 2.2 | 48.8 | 6.1 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21A-31 | T6A | Es | 48 | 3.7 | 44.6 | 6.5 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21A-32 | T6A | Em | 27 | 3.8 | 49.0 | 4.6 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21A-33 | T6A | Em | 38 | 6.1 | 31.8 | 5.4 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21A-34 | T6A | Em | 29 | 6.2 | 59.6 | 6.4 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21A-35 | T6A | Es | 47 | 3.6 | 52.4 | 5.0 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21A-36 | T6A | Em | 40 | 1.3 | 34.2 | 2.8 |

| (continued) | |
|-------------|--|
| | |
| 13 | |
| < | |
| <u>e</u> | |
| ab | |
| F | |

| | Year | | | Ved type | 27–29 Aug 2022 | g 2022 | 27–29 Aug 2022 | ug 2022 |
|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|--------|----------------|---------|
| Site | surveyed | Plot ID | Location | 2022 | Mean | S.D. | Mean | S.D. |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21A-37 | T6A | Em | 40 | 2.0 | 53.0 | 3.5 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21A-38 | T6A | Es | 43 | 6.3 | 61.8 | 8.7 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21A-39 | T6A | Em | 40 | 3.5 | 38.4 | 2.3 |
| NIRPO | 2021 | 21A-40 | T6A | Ef | 37 | 7.0 | 61.4 | 9.1 |
| SĽ | 2021 | 21A-01 | JSA | Em | 32 | 7.4 | 55.6 | 9.0 |
| SL | 2021 | 21A-02 | JSA | Em | 20 | 9.6 | 66.8 | 9.8 |
| SL | 2021 | 21A-03 | JSA | Ef | 45 | 6.2 | 61.8 | 5.9 |
| SL | 2021 | 21A-04 | JSA | Em | 46 | 2.1 | 75.2 | 2.9 |
| SL | 2021 | 21A-05 | JSA | Em | 23 | 14.3 | 59.0 | 4.4 |
| SL | 2021 | 21A-06 | JSA | Em | 36 | 3.5 | 62.0 | 2.9 |
| SL | 2021 | 21A-07 | JSA | Ef | 46 | 3.5 | 61.8 | 6.5 |
| SL | 2021 | 21A-08 | JSA | Em | 45 | 2.6 | 59.6 | 3.2 |
| SL | 2021 | 21A-09 | JSA | Em | 50 | 4.4 | 48.6 | 1.7 |
| SL | 2021 | 21A-10 | JSA | Em | 32 | 6.0 | 93.6 | 11.2 |
| SL | 2021 | 21A-11 | JSA | Em | 35 | 2.1 | 55.0 | 7.0 |
| SL | 2021 | 21A-12 | JSA | Es | 32 | 5.5 | 75.2 | 3.2 |
| SL | 2021 | 21A-13 | JSA | Ef | 24 | 4.1 | 83.2 | 7.4 |
| SL | 2021 | 21A-14 | JSA | Es | 31 | 7.4 | 81.0 | 6.0 |
| SL | 2021 | 21A-15 | JSA | Em | 25 | 4.0 | 78.0 | 6.0 |
| SĽ | 2021 | 21A-16 | JSA | Es | 45 | 5.7 | 58.0 | 12.5 |
| JS | 2021 | 21A-17 | JSA | Es | 38 | 5.0 | 65.0 | 8.9 |
| SĹ | 2021 | 21A-18 | JSA | Em | 34 | 2.9 | 67.4 | 2.5 |
| JS | 2021 | 21A-19 | JSA | Es | 28 | 2.3 | 73.0 | 3.7 |
| CS | 2014 | T1-005-C | T1 | M2d | 66 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| CS | 2014 | T1-005-T | T1 | M2d | 52 | 3.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| CS | 2014 | T1-010-C | T1 | M2d | 60 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| CS | 2014 | T1-010-T | T1 | M2d | 52 | 6.1 | 3.0 | 3.1 |
| S | 2014 | T1-025-C | T1 | U4d | 60 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| CS | 2014 | T1-025-T | T1 | M2d | 50 | 1.8 | 15.2 | 1.6 |
| S | 2014 | T1-050-C | T1 | M2d | 59 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Ŋ | 2014 | T1-050-T | T1 | E3d | 34 | 17.4 | 34.2 | 5.1 |
| CS | 2014 | T1-100-C | T1 | M2d | 54 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| S | 2014 | T1-100-T | T1 | E1d | 44 | 4.5 | 12.4 | 4.7 |
| S | 2014 | T1-200-C | T1 | U4d/M2d? | 57 | 2.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| ស | 2014 | T1-200-T | T1 | E1 | 41 | 5.9 | 29.4 | 5.7 |
| S | 2014 | T2-005-C | Т2 | M10d | 80 | 2.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| ; | | | | | | | | |

| | Year | | | Vea type | Thaw depth (cm) 27–29 Aug 2022 | pth (cm) ug 2022 | Water de 27–29 A | Water depth (cm) 27-29 Aug 2022 |
|------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| Site | surveyed | Plot ID | Location | 2022 | Mean | S.D. | Mean | S.D. |
| ស | 2014 | T2-010-C | Т2 | M2d | 66 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| S | 2014 | T2-010-T | T2 | E1d | 53 | 12.9 | 61.6 | 7.1 |
| ស | 2014 | T2-025-C | T2 | M2d | 61 | 2.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| ა | 2014 | T2-025-T | T2 | E6d | 62 | 4.2 | 43.6 | 6.9 |
| ა | 2014 | T2-050-C | T2 | U4d | 51 | 3.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| ა | 2014 | T2-050-T | T2 | E1/E6d | 51 | 5.0 | 29.0 | 10.4 |
| S | 2014 | T2-100-C | T2 | M2d | 47 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| S | 2014 | T2-100-T | T2 | E1d | 57 | 1.3 | 31.4 | 14.0 |
| S | 2014 | T2-200-C | T2 | U4d | 43 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| S | 2014 | T2-200-T | T2 | M2d | 44 | 2.8 | 3.8 | 3.8 |
| AS | 2015 | T3-5-C | T3 | Barren | 101 | 12.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| AS | 2015 | T3-5-T | T3 | Barren | 102 | 11.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| AS | 2015 | T3-10-C | Т3 | B16 | 70 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| AS | 2015 | T3-10-T | Т3 | W1 | 48 | 2.3 | 75.8 | 6.6 |
| AS | 2015 | T3-25-C | T3 | B17 | 62 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| AS | 2015 | T3-25-T | T3 | M2d | 60 | 6.5 | 10.1 | 10.3 |
| AS | 2015 | T3-50-C | T3 | M2d | 55 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| AS | 2015 | T3-50-T | Т3 | E1d | 48 | 5.5 | 28.4 | 13.7 |
| AS | 2015 | T3-100-C | Т3 | U17 | 62 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| AS | 2015 | T3-100-T | T3 | E1d | 48 | 1.9 | 34.6 | 3.8 |
| AS | 2015 | T4-5-C | T4 | E1d | 70 | 2.9 | 34.2 | 6.1 |
| AS | 2015 | T4-5-T | Τ4 | E1d | 60 | 1.9 | 68.2 | 8.6 |
| AS | 2015 | T4-10-C | T4 | E1d | 62 | 3.6 | 33.6 | 3.7 |
| AS | 2015 | T4-10-T | Τ4 | W1 | 70 | 7.0 | 93.6 | 7.8 |
| AS | 2015 | T4-25-C | Τ4 | E1d | 110 | 2.1 | 27.3 | 1.2 |
| AS | 2015 | T4-25-T | Τ4 | W1 | 31 | 2.8 | 102.5 | 3.5 |
| AS | 2015 | T4-50-C | Τ4 | E1d | 67 | 2.5 | 35.2 | 6.0 |
| AS | 2015 | T4-50-T | T4 | E1d | 48 | 2.3 | 50.6 | 0.9 |
| AS | 2015 | T4-100-C | Τ4 | M4d | 48 | 1.1 | 27.2 | 1.9 |
| AS | 2015 | T4-100-T | T4 | E1d | 46 | 3.5 | 37.0 | 1.0 |
| AS | 2015 | T5-25-C | T5 | M2 | 62 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| AS | 2015 | T5-25-T | T5 | M4d | 51 | 3.5 | 5.5 | 5.9 |
| AS | 2015 | T5-50-C | T5 | M2d | 52 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| AS | 2015 | T5-50-T | T5 | M2d | 49 | 6.8 | 4.0 | 5.5 |
| AS | 2015 | T5-100-C | T5 | M2d | 55 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| AS | 2015 | T5-100-T | T5 | E1d | 40 | 3.4 | 19.4 | 2.9 |
| | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX 13 Trace gas fluxes

Table 13.1. Sampling dates of trace-gas flux measurements, NIRPO and Colleen sites, Prudhoe Bay, July 2021 to November 2022. **Site:** Natural *lce-rich Permafrost Observatory (NIRPO), Colleen (CS).* Net ecosystem exchange (NEE), gross ecosystem productivity (GEP), and ecosystem respiration (ER) were derived from CO_2 and CH_4 fluxes measured in summer 2021 and 2022. Ecosystem respiration (ER) was derived from from the CO_2 concentration below the snow pack and from snow depth, snow density, and snow and air temperature measured in late and early winter 2022. See Section 2.5 Greenhouse Gas Fluxes for a summary of methods and results.

| | | Mic | l-summer 2 | 021 | Late-win | nter 2022 | | Mid-sum | mer 2022 | | Early-wir | nter 2022 |
|-------|-----------------|---------|------------|---------|----------|-----------|--------|---------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| Site | Plot ID | July 16 | July 18 | July 18 | Apr 30 | May 1 | Jul 15 | Jul 16 | Jul 17 | Jul 18 | Nov 28 | Nov 29 |
| NIRPO | 21-01 | X | | | X | | | | | | | Х |
| NIRPO | 21-01B | Х | | | Х | | | | | | | Х |
| NIRPO | 21-02 | Х | | | Х | | | | | | | Х |
| NIRPO | 21-03 | х | | | Х | | | | | | | Х |
| NIRPO | 21-04 | х | | | x | | | | | | | Х |
| NIRPO | 21-04B | х | | | х | | | | | | | Х |
| NIRPO | 21-05 | | Х | | х | | | | | | | Х |
| NIRPO | 21-06 | | Х | | Х | | | | | | | Х |
| NIRPO | 21-07 | | Х | | x | | | | | | | Х |
| NIRPO | 21-08 | | Х | | x | | | | | | | Х |
| NIRPO | 21-09 | | | Х | х | | | | | | | Х |
| NIRPO | 21-10 | | | X | X | | | | | | | X |
| NIRPO | 21-11 | | | X | X | | | | | | | X |
| NIRPO | 21-12 | | | X | X | | | | | | | X |
| NIRPO | 21-12 | | Х | ~ | X | | | | | | | x |
| NIRPO | 21-13 | | X | | X | | | | | | | X X |
| NIRPO | 21-14 | | X X | | X | | | | | | | X |
| NIRPO | 21-15 | | X | | X | | | | | | | X X |
| NIRPO | 21-10 | | Λ | Х | X | | | | | | | X X |
| NIRPO | 21-28 21-28B | | | X | X | | | | | | | X |
| NIRPO | 21-286 | | | X | X | | | | | | | X |
| | | | | X | X | | | | | | | X |
| NIRPO | 21-30B | | | | X | | | | | | | |
| NIRPO | 21-31 | | | X | | | | | | | | X |
| NIRPO | 21-32 | | | X | X | | | | | | | X |
| NIRPO | 21-33 | | | X | X | | | | | | | X |
| NIRPO | 21-34 | | | X | X | | | | | | | X |
| NIRPO | 21-35 | | | Х | X | | | | | | | Х |
| CS | T1-5-C | | | | | X | | X | | | X | |
| CS | T1-5-T | | | | | X | | X | | | X | |
| CS | T1-10-C | | | | | X | | X | | | X | |
| CS | T1-10-T | | | | | X | | Х | | | X | |
| CS | T1-25-C | | | | | X | | | | Х | X | |
| CS | T1-25-T | | | | | X | | | X | | X | |
| CS | T1-50-C | | | | | Х | | | Х | | X | |
| CS | T1-50-T | | | | | X | | | X | | X | |
| CS | T1-100-C | | | | | X | | | X | | X | |
| CS | T1-100-T | | | | | X | | | X | | X | |
| CS | T1-200-C | | | | | Х | | | X | | X | |
| CS | T1-200-T | | | | | Х | | | Х | | X | |
| CS | T2-5-C | | | | | Х | | X | | | X | |
| CS | T2-5-T | | | | | Х | | Х | | | Х | |
| CS | T2-10-C | | | | | Х | | | Х | | X | |
| CS | T2-10-T | | | | | Х | Х | | | | Х | |
| CS | T2-25-C | | | | | Х | Х | | | | Х | |
| CS | T2-25-T | | | | | Х | Х | | | | Х | |
| CS | T2-50-C | | | | | Х | Х | | | | Х | |
| CS | T2-50-T | | | | | Х | Х | | | | Х | |
| CS | T2-100-C | | | | | Х | Х | | | | Х | |
| CS | T2-100-T | | | | | Х | Х | | | | Х | |
| CS | T2-200-C | | | | | Х | Х | | | | Х | |
| CS | T2-200-T | | | | | Х | Х | | | | Х | |

APPENDIX 14 Permafrost boreholes

Table A14.1. Thicknesses of frozen protective layers above massive-ice bodies in thermokarst ponds, Transect 6, NIRPO site, Prudhoe Bay, August-September 2021 and 2022. Water depth and Thaw depth (ALT): Measured at the borehole location (ALT = active-layer thickness). Transient layer (TL), Intermediate layer (IL), Depth to massive ice, and TL+IL (PL2): Measured on core samples.

| | ī | | Borehole | Water | Thaw | Transient | Intermediate | Depth to | TL+IL | |
|-----------------------|------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| Borenole | Plot ID | Date | depth (cm) | depth (cm) | deptn (ALT) (cm) | layer (IL) (cm) | Iayer (IL) (PL3) (cm) | massive ice (cm) | (PL2) (cm) | Notes and results |
| T6-21A-31 | 21A-31 | 8/31/2021 | 66 | 45 | 49 | 5 | 7 | 61 | 12 | 1.8 m S of 21A-31 |
| T6-21A-29 | 21A-29 | 8/31/2021 | 95 | 46 | 50 | 9 | 0 | 56 | 9 | 1.5 m NW of 21A-29 |
| T6-21A-39 | 21A-39 | 8/31/2021 | 82 | 39 | 46 | 9 | 0 | 52 | 9 | 1.6 m W of 21A-39 |
| T6-21A-37 | 21A-37 | 8/31/2021 | 26 | 46 | 48 | 0 | 4 | 52 | 4 | 1.5 m N of 21A-37 |
| T6-21A-36 | 21A-36 | 8/31/2021 | 62 | 45 | 41 | 9 | 6 | 56 | 15 | 1.6 m N of 21A-36 |
| T6-21A-35&34 | 21A-35,-34 | 9/1/2021 | 90 | 55 | 42 | 80 | 13 | 63 | 21 | Between 21A-35 and 21A-34 |
| T6-21A-33 | 21A-33 | 9/1/2021 | 89 | 35 | 41 | 0 | 0 | 41 | 0 | 1.6 m E of 21A-33; actively degrading ice wedge; fresh cracks around the pond |
| T6-21A-32 | 21A-32 | 9/1/2021 | 77 | 30 | 45 | 9 | 7 | 58 | 13 | 1.6 m W of 21A-32 |
| T6-21A-26&27 | 21A-26,-27 | 8/26/2022 | 69 | 55 | 41 | 8 | 7 | 56 | 15 | Between 21A-26 and 21A-27, aquatic moss |
| T6-21A-25 | 21A-25 | 8/26/2022 | 71 | 57 | 45 | 8 | з | 56 | 11 | 1.2 m W of 21A-25; aquatic moss; 45-56 cm destroyed and/or lost core |
| T6-21A-25A (excl.) | 21A-25 | 8/26/2022 | 77 | 56 | 47 | 7 | 3 | 57 | 10 | 0.3 m W of 21A-25 borehole; aquatic moss; 57-65 cm ice-wedge boundary, soil from 65 cm |
| T6-21A-22 | 21A-22 | 8/26/2022 | 80 | 47 | 53 | 7 | 3 | 63 | 10 | 1.2 m S of 21A-22; aquatic moss |
| T6-21A-23&24 | 21A-23,-24 | 8/26/2022 | 66 | 61 | 39 | 12 | 3 | 54 | 15 | Between 21A-23 and 21A-24; some aquatic moss |
| T6-21A-28 | 21A-28 | 8/26/2022 | 71 | 41 | 41 | 6 | 11 | 58 | 17 | 1.0 m E of 21A-28; aquatic moss; 41-43 cm destroyed |
| T6-21A-30 | 21A-30 | 8/26/2022 | 83 | 55 | 48 | 8 | 0 | 56 | 8 | 1.2 m W of 21A-30; no aquatic moss. (See 21A-29, in the same pond) |
| T6-21A-38 | 21A-38 | 8/26/2022 | 74 | 51 | 47 | 3 | 0 | 50 | 3 | 1.3 m E of 21A-38; no aquatic moss |
| T6-21A-21 | 21A-21 | 8/27/2022 | 73 | 35 | 41 | 7 | 13 | 61 | 20 | 1.2 m E of 21A-21; very thick aquatic moss; 41-44 cm destroyed |
| T6-21A-40 | 21A-40 | 8/27/2022 | 73 | 52 | 46 | 6 | 0 | 55 | 6 | 1.2 m E of 21A-40; some aquatic moss; 46-54 cm destroyed (gravel) |
| Mean (n=8) | | 2021 | 88.5 | 42.6 | 45.3 | 4.6 | 5 | 54.9 | 9.6 | Only one ice wedge (T6-21A-33) was degrading in 2021 |
| Mean (n=9) | | 2022 | 73.3 | 50.4 | 44.6 | 7.6 | 4.4 | 56.6 | 12 | No degrading ice wedges in 2022; T6-21A-25A excluded from analysis. |
| Mean (n=17) | | 2021-2022 | 80.5 | 46.8 | 44.9 | 6.2 | 4.7 | 55.8 | 10.9 | One ice wedge was degrading in 2021; six ice wedges were vulnerable in 2021-2022 (PL2<10 cm). T6-21A-25A excluded from analysis. |

| Borehole | Plot | | Borehole depth | Water depth | Thaw depth | Transient layer (TL) | Intermediate layer (IL) | Depth to massive ice | TL+IL (PL2) | |
|--------------|------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---|
| D | D | Date | (cm) | (cm) | (ALT) (cm) | (cm) | (PL3) (cm) | (cm) | (cm) | Notes and results |
| DA2/19 | 21A-08 | 7/11/2019 | 117 | 42 | 40 | | 10 | 86 | | Significant stabilization since 2011 (probably slightly different locations of 2011 and 2019 boreholes) |
| DA3/19 | 21A-06 | 7/11/2019 | 93 | 49 | 34 | | 0 | 66 | | Stabilization since 2011 |
| DA1/19 | 21A-14 | 7/11/2019 | 90 | 65 | 33 | | 4 | 58 | | Stabilization since 2011 |
| SI3/19 | 21A-10 | 7/11/2019 | 85 | 65 | 35 | | 0 | 50 | | Degradation since 2011 (new deep pond); this ice wedge was vulnerable in 2019 |
| SI5/19 | 21A-11 | 7/13/2019 | 82 | 20 | 42 | | ĸ | 60 | | Some degradation (indicated by deeper pond) and then some stabilization since 2012 |
| JS-21A-01 | 21A-01 | 9/3/2021 | 81 | 49 | 49 | 7 | - | 58 | 8 | 1.5 m NW of 21A-01 |
| JS-21A-02 | 21A-02 | 9/3/2021 | 76 | 49 | 46 | 6 | 0 | 55 | 6 | 1.6 m S of 21A-02 |
| JS-21A-03 | 21A-03 | 9/3/2021 | 71 | 63 | 46 | 13 | 0 | 59 | 13 | 1.6 m E of 21 A-03 |
| JS-21A-15 | 21A-15 | 9/3/2021 | 81 | 34 | 54 | 9 | 0 | 60 | 9 | 1.5 m E of 21 A-1 5 |
| JS-21A-05 | 21A-05 | 8/27/2022 | 71 | 47 | 38 | 8 | 21 | 67 | 29 | 1.2 m N of 21A-05; thick aquatic moss |
| JS-21A-09 | 21A-09 | 8/27/2022 | 77 | 52 | 46 | 3 | 0 | 49 | 3 | 1.2 m S of 21A-09 |
| JS-21A-12 | 21A-12 | 8/28/2022 | 72 | 60 | 42 | 5 | 2 | 49 | 7 | Between 21A-12 and 21A-11; similar to 21A-12, not much vegetation |
| JS-21A-13 | 21A-13 | 8/28/2022 | 61 | 63 | 39 | 10 | c | 52 | 13 | 1.0 m N of 21A-13; not much vegetation; TCl from 52 |
| JS-21A-18&19 | 21A-18,-19 | 8/28/2022 | 73 | 59 | 40 | 6 | 0 | 49 | 6 | Between 21A-18 and 21A-19; average conditions, vegetation |
| JS-21A-07 | 21A-07 | 8/28/2022 | 74 | 60 | 44 | 8 | 8 | 60 | 16 | 1.2 m N of 21A-07, between 21A-07 and 21A-06; thick aquatic moss |
| JS-21A-04 | 21A-04 | 8/28/2022 | 65 | 62 | 39 | 6 | 17 | >65 | >26 | 1.4 m E of 21 A-04; aquatic moss; refusal at 65 cm (gravel) |
| JS-21A-17 | 21A-17 | 8/29/2022 | 80 | 52 | 55 | 8 | 0 | 63 | 8 | 1.2 m S of 21A-17; aquatic moss; active layer (AL) mostly mineral |
| JS-21A-16 | 21A-16 | 8/29/2022 | 76 | 49 | 52 | 5 | 4 | 61 | 6 | 1.2 m S of 21A-16; bare bottom; gravel at 76 cm (ice-wedge boundary) |
| Mean (n=4) | | 2019 | 87.5 | 49.8 | 36 | 2 | 1.8 | 58.5 | ż | DA2 excluded from analysis; only one ice wedge (SI3/19, pond 21A-10) was vulnerable in 2019 |
| Mean (n=4) | | 2021 | 77.3 | 48.8 | 48.8 | 8.8 | 0.3 | 58 | 6 | No degrading ice wedges in 2021 |
| Mean (n=9) | | 2022 | 72.1 | 56 | 43.9 | 7.2 | 6.1 | 57.2 | 13.3 | No degrading ice wedges in 2022 |
| Mean (n=13) | | 2021-2022 | 73.7 | 53.8 | 45.4 | 7.7 | 4.3 | 57.5 | 12 | No degrading ice wedges in 2021 and 2022 |

Table A14.2. Thicknesses of frozen protective layers above massive-ice bodies in thermokarst ponds, Jorgenson site, Prudhoe Bay, July 2019, September 2021, and August 2022. Water depth and Thaw depth (ALT): Measured at the borehole location (ALT = active-layer thickness). Transient layer (TL), Intermediate layer (IL), Depth to massive ice, and TL+IL (PL2): Measured on core samples.

| Table A14.3. Thicknesses of frozen protective layers above massive-ice bodies in thermokarst ponds, Transect 2, Colleen site, Prudhoe Bay, 29-30 August 2022 and comparison with 10-14 August 2014 |
|---|
| cores. Water depth and Thaw depth (ALT): Measured at the borehole location (ALT = active-layer thickness). Transient layer (TL), Intermediate layer (IL), Depth to massive ice, and TL+IL (PL2): Measured |
| on core samples. |

| Borehole ID | Date | Borehole depth (cm) | Water depth (cm) | Thaw depth (ALT) (cm) | Transient layer (TL) (cm) | Intermediate layer (IL) (PL3) (cm) | Depth to massive ice (cm) | TL+IL (PL2) (cm) | Notes and results |
|----------------|-----------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| T2-10T-1 | 8/10/2014 | 89 | 0 | 53 | 9 | 7 | 66 | 13 | , and the second s |
| T2-10T-1/22 | 8/29/2022 | 73 | 18 | 55 | 6 | 4 | 65 | 10 | ו ט ווו אי טי ו ב-ו ט ו- ו, ווט און ווווגמוו גרומווקפא אווגב באין 4, ווט טפמר ו ב/וב טטטווטמוץ. |
| T2-25T-1 | 8/10/2014 | 102 | 35 | 45 | 0 | 19 | 64 | 19 | o 6 m M af T3C CT3c Maria and Anna (Anna 10 m 20 to logical to T3C CT3c M at A |
| T2-25T-1/22 | 8/29/2022 | 67 | 43 | 52 | 4 | 11 | >67 | >15 | 0.0 m N or 12-251-1; retusal at 0/ cm (gravet); no significant changes |
| T2-50T-1 | 8/11/2014 | 77 | | 48 | 10 | - | 59 | 11 | |
| T2-50T-1/22 | 8/29/2022 | 64 | 0 | 51 | 0 | 13 | >64 | >13 | |
| T2-50T-3 | 8/11/2014 | 68 | 35 | 46 | 8 | 2 | 56 | 10 | 1 0 m of T3 E0T 3. on the second s |
| T2-50T-3/22 | 8/29/2022 | 73 | 33 | 50 | 8 | 8 | 66 | 16 | 1.0 m W of 12-501-5, no clear 1L/IL boundary, aquatic vegetation; some stabilization since 2014 |
| T2-100T-1 | 8/11/2014 | 65 | 8 | 43 | 8 | 9 | 57 | 14 | or and the final and the final of the first |
| Т2-100Т-1/22 | 8/29/2022 | 71 | 19 | 42 | 11 | 5 | 58 | 16 | ט סדודו א טר דב-דטטר-ד; ווט כופמר דב/דב טטטווממרץ; ווט און ווווכמות כוומוופט |
| T2-200T-1 | 8/12/2014 | 49 | 70 | 28 | 8 | 0 | 36 | 8 | 100 conis acitaliidats amos naitatasan sitanaan 1700 CTJa W.m. 2.0 |
| T2-200T-1/22 | 8/30/2022 | 75 | 60 | 48 | 7 | 7 | 62 | 14 | ט.ס ווו אי טי ו ב-בטטדן, מקטמור אפטרומוטון, אטוווב אמטווגמווטון אוורב בט וא |
| T2-200T-3 | 8/12/2014 | 98 | | 68 | 0 | 5 | 73 | 5 | 0.6 m S of T2-200T-3; refusal (gravel) at 71 cm; no clear TL/IL boundary; some stabilization since |
| Т2-200Т-3/22 | 8/30/2022 | 71 | | 54 | 8 | 8 | >71 | 16 | 2014 |
| T2-200T-4 | 8/12/2014 | 92 | | 55 | 0 | 5 | 60 | 5 | |
| T2-200T-4/22 | 8/30/2022 | 71 | | 45 | 5 | 11 | 61 | 16 | ט.ס ווו כי סט ו ב-בטטו-4, גטוווב גומטוובמנוטוו אווכב בטור, ווט כופמו דריוב מטעווטמוץ |
| T2-200T-8 | 8/13/2014 | 75 | 27 | 44 | 5 | 0 | 49 | 5 | noiterilidet andt 1100 main noitebrands and moitetopovaituran 0 TAAC CT follow 6.0 |
| T2-200T-8/22 | 8/30/2022 | 71 | 44 | 45 | 4 | 6 | 58 | 13 | ט.ס ווו א טו דב-בטטדס, מקטמונג עפקפומונטון, אטוופ טפקומטמוטו אוווכפ בטדק, נוופוז אמטווצמונטו |
| Mean (n=9) | 2014 | 79 | 29.2 | 47.8 | 5 | 5 | 57.8 | 10 | No degrading ice wedges in 2014; four wedges were vulnerable (PL2<10 cm) |
| Mean (n=9) | 2022 | 71 | 31 | 49.1 | 5.9 | 8.4 | 63.6 | 14.3 | No degrading or vulnerable ice wedges in 2022; PL2>10 cm for all the ice wedges |

ALASKA GEOBOTANY CENTER

The Alaska Geobotany Center (AGC) is dedicated to understanding northern ecosystems through the use of geographic information systems, remote sensing, field experiments, and cooperative team research projects. We share a commitment to excellence in field research and teaching with the goal of inspiring an appreciation of northern ecosystems and making our research and teaching relevant to societal issues and concerns, particularly issues relevant to the state of Alaska.

Alaska Geobotany Center Institute of Arctic Biology University of Alaska Fairbanks

P.O. Box 757000 Fairbanks, AK 99775-7000 Phone (907) 474-2459

www.geobotany.uaf.edu

